

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR WESTERN CAPE  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>58 308 144</b>	<b>59 270 726</b>	<b>16 750 630</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>14 871 251</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>13 052 146</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>44 674 027</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>13 352 299</b>	<b>77.0%</b>	<b>(2.2%)</b>	
Property rates	12 134 611	12 112 094	3 770 143	31.1%	2 831 602	23.5%	2 817 512	23.3%	9 419 256	77.8%	2 499 843	76.6%	12.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	2 771	-	4 104	-	3 758	-	10 633	-	7 343	-	(48.8%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	18 763 353	19 122 012	4 946 503	26.4%	4 675 846	24.9%	4 610 162	24.1%	14 232 512	74.4%	4 188 714	73.7%	10.1%	
Service charges - water revenue	5 361 770	5 178 450	1 919 101	35.8%	1 502 507	28.0%	672 187	13.0%	4 093 795	79.1%	1 299 152	83.1%	(48.3%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 724 903	2 689 905	990 993	36.4%	665 838	24.4%	436 615	16.2%	2 094 446	77.9%	615 152	81.4%	(29.0%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 962 314	1 911 564	618 575	31.5%	413 295	21.1%	409 345	21.4%	1 441 216	75.4%	265 548	79.8%	54.2%	
Service charges - other	573	11 796	(1 956)	(341.4%)	27	4.7%	1 218	10.3%	(711)	(6.0%)	288 056	54 744.1%	(99.6%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	642 010	640 427	133 133	20.7%	141 180	22.0%	144 546	22.6%	418 859	65.4%	174 356	76.0%	17.9%	
Interest earned - external investments	1 349 854	1 377 978	321 781	23.8%	329 351	24.4%	418 496	30.4%	1 069 628	77.6%	349 052	71.6%	19.9%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	463 223	455 540	135 425	29.2%	144 183	31.1%	124 374	27.3%	403 981	88.7%	112 071	78.2%	11.0%	
Dividends received	7	7	22	307.6%	-	-	-	-	22	307.6%	-	-	-	
Fines	2 131 569	2 224 097	313 166	14.7%	663 223	31.1%	591 170	26.6%	1 567 559	70.5%	456 066	71.7%	29.6%	
Licences and permits	86 734	94 798	23 311	26.9%	24 431	28.2%	28 011	29.5%	75 753	79.9%	15 822	79.2%	77.0%	
Agency services	559 877	583 289	112 151	20.0%	154 172	27.5%	161 980	27.8%	428 302	73.4%	181 086	89.5%	(10.6%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	10 359 874	11 027 217	3 120 149	30.1%	2 920 478	28.2%	2 158 783	19.6%	8 199 410	74.4%	2 482 148	78.3%	(13.0%)	
Other own revenue	1 689 937	1 720 180	342 880	20.3%	387 590	22.9%	400 174	23.3%	1 130 645	65.7%	382 246	70.0%	4.7%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	77 535	122 370	2 482	3.2%	13 424	17.3%	73 815	60.3%	89 721	73.3%	35 644	48.2%	107.1%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>58 638 879</b>	<b>58 147 873</b>	<b>11 494 536</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>13 640 975</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>12 130 228</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>37 265 739</b>	<b>64.1%</b>	<b>11 486 534</b>	<b>64.8%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	
Employee related costs	19 211 915	18 760 609	3 982 747	20.7%	4 793 040	24.9%	4 295 204	22.9%	13 070 991	69.7%	3 778 736	73.2%	13.7%	
Remuneration of councillors	455 832	454 325	104 938	23.0%	104 636	23.0%	116 974	25.7%	326 547	71.9%	121 700	73.9%	(3.9%)	
Debt impairment	3 890 704	3 466 206	825 545	21.2%	916 078	23.5%	572 299	16.5%	2 313 922	66.8%	890 594	64.5%	(35.8%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 307 559	4 382 777	801 651	18.6%	1 039 033	24.1%	982 003	22.4%	2 822 687	64.4%	894 337	57.0%	9.7%	
Finance charges	1 573 489	1 408 394	247 768	15.7%	283 366	18.0%	323 794	23.0%	854 928	60.7%	257 847	58.8%	25.6%	
Bulk purchases	14 010 673	13 420 544	3 206 917	22.9%	2 865 571	20.5%	2 793 543	20.8%	8 866 031	66.1%	2 596 841	64.3%	7.6%	
Other Materials	2 079 884	2 165 629	349 776	16.8%	521 243	25.1%	519 051	24.0%	1 390 071	64.2%	445 485	64.8%	16.5%	
Contracted services	8 632 936	9 355 157	1 087 626	12.6%	1 949 158	22.6%	1 821 068	19.5%	4 857 852	51.9%	1 611 751	51.8%	13.0%	
Transfers and grants	396 666	561 131	126 119	31.8%	71 943	18.1%	121 292	21.6%	319 354	56.9%	105 111	63.4%	15.4%	
Other expenditure	4 068 259	3 968 535	759 334	18.7%	921 470	22.7%	758 786	19.1%	2 439 590	61.5%	781 211	68.7%	(2.9%)	
Less on disposal of PPE	10 962	204 565	2 115	19.3%	175 437	1 600.4%	(173 786)	(85.0%)	3 765	1.8%	-2 921	-	13.7%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(330 734)</b>	<b>1 122 853</b>	<b>5 256 094</b>		<b>1 230 276</b>		<b>921 918</b>		<b>7 408 288</b>		<b>1 865 765</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	3 266 553	4 103 490	316 095	9.7%	748 553	22.9%	554 928	13.5%	1 619 576	39.5%	478 141	38.7%	16.1%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	1 130	(4 995)	(7)	(.6%)	(98)	(8.6%)	(37)	.7%	(141)	2.8%	(1 008)	.7%	(96.4%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>2 936 948</b>	<b>5 221 348</b>	<b>5 572 182</b>		<b>1 978 732</b>		<b>1 476 809</b>		<b>9 027 723</b>		<b>2 342 898</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>2 936 948</b>	<b>5 221 348</b>	<b>5 572 182</b>		<b>1 978 732</b>		<b>1 476 809</b>		<b>9 027 723</b>		<b>2 342 898</b>			
Attributable to minorities	(8 783)	6 409	(249)	2.8%	(6 662)	75.8%	387	6.0%	(6 525)	(101.8%)	(3 389)	(1.8%)	(111.4%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 928 165</b>	<b>5 227 757</b>	<b>5 571 933</b>		<b>1 972 070</b>		<b>1 477 196</b>		<b>9 021 198</b>		<b>2 337 277</b>			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	200.0%	(0)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 928 165</b>	<b>5 227 757</b>	<b>5 571 933</b>		<b>1 972 070</b>		<b>1 477 196</b>		<b>9 021 198</b>		<b>2 337 277</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>11 921 714</b>	<b>10 590 944</b>	<b>1 020 485</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>2 005 575</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>1 483 589</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>4 509 650</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>1 547 047</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>(4.1%)</b>
National Government	2 753 879	3 280 914	254 859	9.3%	601 104	21.8%	455 285	13.9%	1 311 249	40.0%	373 451	41.8%	21.9%
Provincial Government	513 322	793 580	114 014	22.2%	124 111	24.2%	198 279	25.0%	436 404	55.0%	137 998	40.1%	43.7%
District Municipality	450	2 028	5	1.0%	457	101.5%	-	-	461	22.7%	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	3 800	5 737	-	-	1 440	37.9%	-	-	1 440	25.1%	488	7.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>3 271 451</b>	<b>4 082 259</b>	<b>368 877</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>727 112</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>653 564</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>1 749 554</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>511 937</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>27.7%</b>
Borrowing	4 893 666	1 418 334	328 063	6.7%	449 857	9.2%	312 795	22.1%	1 090 715	76.9%	585 184	39.0%	(46.5%)
Internally generated funds	3 673 077	4 989 161	310 891	8.5%	815 167	22.2%	502 649	10.1%	1 628 727	32.6%	436 295	41.6%	15.2%
Public contributions and donations	83 520	101 189	12 653	15.2%	13 439	16.1%	14 561	14.4%	40 654	40.2%	13 631	34.6%	6.8%
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>11 921 714</b>	<b>10 590 944</b>	<b>1 020 485</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>2 005 575</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>1 483 589</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>4 509 650</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>1 547 047</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>(4.1%)</b>
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>1 180 447</b>	<b>990 964</b>	<b>69 947</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>192 502</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>183 833</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>446 282</b>	<b>45.0%</b>	<b>154 560</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>18.9%</b>
Executive & Council	15 120	207 611	13 853	91.6%	47 559	314.5%	45 972	22.1%	107 384	51.7%	6 553	172.3%	601.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 165 126	152 851	7 479	.6%	22 129	1.9%	17 609	11.5%	47 217	30.9%	18 806	3.5%	(6.4%)
Corporate Services	201	630 502	48 615	24 193.5%	122 815	61 118.9%	120 251	19.1%	291 681	46.3%	129 201	34 063.1%	(6.9%)
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>1 606 439</b>	<b>1 948 566</b>	<b>226 281</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>335 139</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>245 627</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>807 047</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>221 332</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>
Community & Social Services	170 257	164 613	15 830	9.3%	25 619	15.0%	21 115	12.8%	62 564	38.0%	22 457	37.8%	(6.0%)
Sport And Recreation	240 942	303 907	26 956	11.2%	69 368	28.8%	31 635	10.4%	127 959	42.1%	35 248	41.6%	(10.2%)
Public Safety	115 787	272 679	28 475	24.6%	47 575	41.1%	26 803	9.8%	102 853	37.3%	33 270	99.3%	(19.4%)
Housing	1 005 032	1 141 773	150 731	15.0%	181 322	18.0%	161 050	14.1%	493 103	43.2%	124 848	42.7%	29.0%
Health	73 421	65 594	4 288	5.8%	11 256	15.3%	5 024	7.7%	20 568	31.4%	5 508	40.1%	(8.8%)
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>2 028 157</b>	<b>1 900 358</b>	<b>172 216</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>377 386</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>296 283</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>845 885</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>231 209</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>28.1%</b>
Planning and Development	101 099	131 260	3 058	3.0%	11 643	11.5%	10 069	7.7%	24 770	18.9%	6 794	23.3%	48.2%
Road Transport	1 903 793	1 736 030	168 596	8.9%	364 565	19.1%	283 739	16.3%	816 900	47.1%	219 128	41.8%	29.5%
Environmental Protection	23 265	33 068	562	2.4%	1 178	5.1%	2 475	7.5%	4 215	12.7%	5 288	81.5%	(53.2%)
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>7 049 357</b>	<b>5 701 561</b>	<b>535 178</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>1 076 236</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>739 392</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>2 350 807</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>920 733</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>(19.7%)</b>
Electricity	1 611 782	1 336 750	203 968	12.7%	278 507	17.3%	226 611	17.0%	709 085	53.0%	295 043	51.6%	(23.2%)
Water	3 113 245	2 534 022	232 006	7.5%	422 894	13.6%	245 756	9.7%	900 656	35.5%	348 421	27.5%	(29.5%)
Waste Water Management	1 810 720	1 359 014	76 866	4.2%	260 012	14.4%	208 517	15.3%	545 395	40.1%	217 467	44.8%	(4.1%)
Waste Management	513 611	471 775	22 337	4.3%	114 824	22.4%	58 509	12.4%	195 670	41.5%	59 801	49.6%	(2.2%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>58 313</b>	<b>49 495</b>	<b>16 864</b>	<b>2</b>									

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O3 of 2018/19 to O3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	57 049 307	59 467 845	16 601 076	29.1%	15 721 177	27.6%	16 479 347	27.7%	48 801 600	82.1%	15 031 389	81.2%	9.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 618 418	11 653 623	3 037 704	26.1%	2 994 243	25.8%	2 886 720	24.8%	8 918 668	76.5%	2 710 511	77.4%	6.5%	
Service charges	26 954 902	27 827 039	7 143 083	26.5%	7 265 978	27.0%	6 882 494	24.7%	21 291 555	76.5%	6 162 486	75.0%	11.7%	
Other revenue	5 891 631	6 028 095	2 349 434	39.9%	2 289 166	38.9%	2 090 646	34.7%	6 729 245	111.6%	1 493 330	114.7%	40.0%	
Government - operating	7 857 255	8 512 466	2 732 797	34.8%	1 854 543	23.6%	3 131 121	36.8%	7 718 460	90.7%	3 047 726	91.2%	2.7%	
Government - capital	3 269 504	3 972 024	1 043 821	31.9%	996 691	30.5%	1 104 046	27.8%	3 144 558	79.2%	1 313 957	84.6%	(16.0%)	
Interest	1 457 595	1 474 595	294 237	20.2%	320 557	22.0%	384 320	26.1%	999 114	67.8%	304 049	58.0%	26.4%	
Dividends	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(671)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(49 601 211)	(48 862 626)	(13 566 781)	27.4%	(12 041 150)	24.3%	(11 292 724)	23.1%	(36 900 655)	75.5%	(10 241 631)	74.8%	10.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(47 705 502)	(46 937 967)	(13 298 233)	27.9%	(11 711 674)	24.5%	(11 020 044)	23.5%	(36 029 952)	76.8%	(10 002 472)	75.3%	10.2%	
Finance charges	(1 404 875)	(1 275 479)	(233 618)	16.6%	(317 162)	22.6%	(246 137)	19.3%	(796 917)	62.5%	(245 456)	57.8%	.3%	
Transfers and grants	(490 834)	(649 180)	(34 929)	7.1%	(12 314)	2.5%	(26 543)	4.1%	(73 787)	11.4%	6 297	65.0%	(521.5%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>7 448 096</b>	<b>10 605 219</b>	<b>3 034 296</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>3 680 027</b>	<b>49.4%</b>	<b>5 186 623</b>	<b>48.9%</b>	<b>11 900 946</b>	<b>112.2%</b>	<b>4 789 757</b>	<b>120.5%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	60 067	(34 237)	(326 593)	(543.7%)	(284 544)	(473.7%)	130 632	(381.6%)	(480 504)	1 403.5%	(318 856)	1 577.7%	(141.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	161 579	186 678	1 984	1.2%	4 390	2.7%	8 296	4.4%	14 672	7.9%	12 976	13.1%	(35.6%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	34	17	(584)	(1 694.5%)	687	1 992.8%	310	1 851.9%	413	2 466.2%	(2 489)	(50.1%)	(112.5%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	184	(3 969)	(1 356)	(736.0%)	(449)	(244.0%)	(864)	(21.8%)	(2 669)	67.2%	173	6.9%	(599.8%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(101 730)	(216 963)	(326 637)	321.1%	(289 172)	284.3%	122 888	(56.6%)	(492 921)	227.2%	(329 416)	436.2%	(137.3%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(10 956 485)</b>	<b>(9 752 526)</b>	<b>(1 655 276)</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>(1 694 356)</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>(1 342 308)</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>(4 691 940)</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>(1 112 387)</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	
Capital assets	(10 956 485)	(9 752 526)	(1 655 276)	15.1%	(1 694 356)	15.5%	(1 342 308)	13.8%	(4 691 940)	48.1%	(1 112 387)	37.9%	20.7%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(10 896 418)</b>	<b>(9 786 763)</b>	<b>(1 981 869)</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>(1 978 899)</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>(1 211 676)</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>(5 172 444)</b>	<b>52.9%</b>	<b>(1 431 242)</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>(15.3%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	4 842 191	1 293 197	(8 296)	(.2%)	17 437	.4%	131 755	10.2%	140 896	10.9%	29 020	21.7%	354.0%	
Short term loans	-	-	4 000	-	569	-	859	-	5 428	-	(3 553)	101.2%	(124.2%)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	4 793 642	1 243 867	-	-	-	-	128 229	10.3%	128 329	10.3%	30 547	21.6%	320.1%	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	48 549	49 330	(12 296)	(25.3%)	16 868	34.7%	2 567	5.2%	7 139	14.5%	2 026	27.4%	26.7%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(880 831)</b>	<b>(735 020)</b>	<b>(176 836)</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>(199 017)</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>(151 786)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(527 639)</b>	<b>71.8%</b>	<b>(168 708)</b>	<b>61.0%</b>	<b>(10.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(880 831)	(735 020)	(176 836)	20.1%	(199 017)	22.6%	(151 786)	20.7%	(527 639)	71.8%	(168 708)	61.0%	(10.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>3 961 360</b>	<b>558 177</b>	<b>(185 133)</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>(181 580)</b>	<b>(4.6%)</b>	<b>(20 031)</b>	<b>(3.6%)</b>	<b>(386 743)</b>	<b>(69.3%)</b>	<b>(139 688)</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>(85.7%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>513 039</b>	<b>1 376 633</b>	<b>867 294</b>	<b>169.1%</b>	<b>1 519 548</b>	<b>296.2%</b>	<b>3 954 916</b>	<b>287.3%</b>	<b>6 341 758</b>	<b>460.7%</b>	<b>3 218 827</b>	<b>406.0%</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 776 001	10 767 459	10 702 365	109.5%	11 569 659	118.3%	13 089 207	121.6%	10 702 365	99.4%	9 695 006	98.1%	35.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 289 040	12 144 093	11 569 659	112.4%	13 089 207	127.2%	17 044 123	140.3%	17 044 123	140.3%	12 913 833	136.5%	32.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	2018/19								2017/18		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Council	
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total				
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%			
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	514 610	11.0%	113 984	2.4%	140 643	3.0%	3 295 453	83.5%	4 664 891	34.8%	75 242	1.6%	150 451
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 181 203	67.7%	85 956	4.9%	28 712	1.6%	449 331	25.7%	1 745 203	13.0%	14 167	.8%	22 966
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	900 808	37.3%	106 542	4.4%	90 055	3.7%	1 318 152	54.6%	2 415 557	18.0%	16 504	.7%	85 129
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	248 037	15.0%	48 498	2.9%	45 388	2.7%	1 309 771	79.3%	1 651 694	12.3%	78 184	4.7%	77 443
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	202 031	21.7%	32 498	3.5%	27 080	2.9%	671 266	72.0%	932 876	7.0%	62 971	6.8%	67 250
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	93 879	11.5%	12 373	1.5%	3 949	.5%	703 870	86.5%	814 071	6.1%	7 490	.9%	9 469
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	114 019	9.0%	39 928	3.1%	36 875	2.9%	1 077 015	84.9%	1 267 837	9.5%	2 753	2.5%	1 413
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 599	-	-
Other	(106 247)	135.4%	68 767	(87.7%)	(7 505)	9.6%	(33 460)	42.7%	(78 445)	(6.6%)	29 724	(37.9%)	37 725
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 148 540</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>508 547</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>365 199</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>9 391 398</b>	<b>70.0%</b>	<b>13 413 684</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>292 634</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>451 847</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	141 171	78.2%	29 469	16.3%	18 531	10.3%	(8 653)	(4.8%)	180 518	1.3%	-	-	295
Commercial	1 461 766	59.6%	102 593	4.2%	91 661	3.7%	797 409	32.5%	2 453 429	18.3%	748	-	900
Households	1 571 575	15.4%	291 931	2.9%	257 424	2.5%	8 100 544	79.3%	10 221 474	76.2%	229 811	2.2%	114 488
Other	(25 972)	(4.7%)	84 554	15.1%	(2 417)	(2.4%)	502 098	89.9%	558 263	4.2%	62 075	11.1%	336 163
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 148 540</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>508 547</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>365 199</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>9 391 398</b>	<b>70.0%</b>	<b>13 413 684</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>292 634</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>451 847</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	2018/19								2017/18	
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	112 659	94.2%	-	-	3 061	2.6%	3 832	3.2%	119 552	14.3%
Bulk Water	2 799	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 799	.3%
PAYE deductions	24 055	85.4%	-	-	-	-	4 117	14.6%	28 172	3.4%
VAT (output less input)	24 119	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 119	2.9%
Pensions / Retirement	4 380	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 380	.5%
Loan repayments	60	6.1%	-	-	-	-	918	93.9%	978	.1%
Trade Creditors	480 466	96.4%	2 076	4%	1 966	4%	13 857	2.8%	498 365	59.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	804	12.2%	331	5.0%	5 442	82.7%	6 578	8%
Other	144 259	96.2%	125	.1%	227	.2%	5 402	3.6%	150 012	18.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>792 797</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>3 005</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>5 585</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>33 567</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>834 955</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: CAPE TOWN (CPT)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>39 735 877</b>	<b>40 530 966</b>	<b>11 311 691</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>11 068 884</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>8 998 548</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>31 379 123</b>	<b>77.4%</b>	<b>9 578 263</b>	<b>78.5%</b>	<b>(6.1%)</b>	
Property rates	9 361 952	9 362 895	2 293 286	24.5%	2 416 589	25.8%	2 390 205	25.5%	7 100 080	75.8%	2 178 749	74.2%	9.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 591 403	13 027 472	3 433 957	27.3%	3 222 432	25.6%	3 138 449	24.1%	9 794 839	75.2%	2 798 618	74.2%	12.1%	
Service charges - water revenue	3 574 755	3 511 828	1 542 667	43.2%	1 152 326	32.2%	305 672	8.7%	3 000 865	85.5%	870 129	88.1%	(64.8%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 811 048	1 781 428	625 345	34.5%	488 716	27.0%	255 926	14.4%	1 369 988	76.9%	469 737	77.6%	(45.5%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 202 059	1 155 841	291 974	24.3%	271 612	22.6%	269 195	23.3%	832 781	72.0%	143 303	74.2%	87.8%	
Service charges - other	573	-	4	0.7%	26	4.6%	-	-	30	-	282 987	49 376.3%	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	534 195	519 846	108 229	20.3%	120 607	22.6%	118 068	22.7%	346 904	66.7%	146 882	77.0%	(19.6%)	
Interest earned - external investments	941 028	952 549	243 980	25.9%	246 625	26.2%	300 780	31.6%	791 385	83.1%	220 094	71.6%	36.7%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	340 970	322 691	97 221	28.5%	103 218	30.3%	87 009	27.0%	287 448	89.1%	75 892	78.3%	14.6%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	1 280 160	1 230 730	269 822	21.1%	532 487	41.6%	416 676	33.9%	1 218 985	99.0%	338 715	99.3%	23.0%	
Licences and permits	46 050	53 841	15 215	33.0%	14 648	31.8%	16 259	30.2%	46 122	85.7%	13 619	85.9%	19.4%	
Agency services	201 723	201 723	50 035	24.8%	61 759	30.6%	53 719	26.6%	165 513	82.0%	50 013	93.3%	7.4%	
Transfers recognised - operational	6 803 608	7 369 203	2 119 839	31.2%	2 161 799	31.8%	1 315 400	17.8%	5 597 039	76.0%	1 713 767	81.4%	(23.2%)	
Other own revenue	1 002 483	997 049	220 118	22.0%	267 319	26.7%	260 694	26.1%	748 130	75.0%	243 985	79.9%	6.8%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	43 870	43 870	-	-	8 720	19.9%	70 294	160.2%	79 014	180.1%	31 574	84.8%	122.6%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>39 604 509</b>	<b>38 815 275</b>	<b>8 002 898</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>9 314 148</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>8 144 382</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>25 461 429</b>	<b>65.6%</b>	<b>7 732 232</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	
Employee related costs	13 014 073	12 607 599	2 630 910	20.2%	3 248 249	25.0%	2 828 313	22.4%	8 707 472	69.1%	2 475 277	74.3%	14.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	169 640	169 768	39 330	23.2%	38 800	22.9%	43 041	25.4%	121 171	71.4%	44 177	74.4%	(2.6%)	
Debt impairment	2 989 251	2 401 678	749 905	25.1%	745 947	25.0%	436 611	18.2%	1 932 463	80.5%	673 529	72.0%	(35.2%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 856 987	2 892 702	683 628	23.9%	707 213	24.8%	692 593	23.9%	2 083 435	72.0%	630 610	58.1%	9.8%	
Finance charges	1 089 285	906 679	178 224	16.4%	151 830	13.9%	238 096	26.3%	568 150	62.7%	185 056	60.6%	28.7%	
Bulk purchases	9 487 132	8 987 316	2 153 521	22.7%	1 891 103	20.0%	1 832 180	20.4%	5 882 804	65.5%	1 698 472	63.7%	7.9%	
Other Materials	1 296 601	1 357 825	247 068	19.1%	352 038	27.2%	344 336	25.4%	943 442	69.5%	289 703	73.0%	18.9%	
Contracted services	6 119 111	6 739 351	831 211	13.6%	1 484 623	24.3%	1 391 632	20.6%	3 707 467	55.0%	1 240 554	55.5%	12.2%	
Transfers and grants	263 704	419 298	90 467	34.3%	57 713	21.9%	97 880	23.3%	246 060	58.7%	90 680	64.2%	7.9%	
Other expenditure	2 318 237	2 157 947	398 370	17.2%	455 223	19.6%	413 771	19.2%	1 267 364	58.7%	403 023	67.6%	2.7%	
Less on disposal of PPE	488	175 112	263	54.0%	175 409	35 956.5%	(174 072)	(99.4%)	1 601	4.9%	1 150	348.5%	(15 231.8%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>131 368</b>	<b>1 715 691</b>	<b>3 308 792</b>		<b>1 754 736</b>		<b>854 166</b>		<b>5 917 694</b>		<b>1 846 032</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	2 067 896	2 536 296	173 431	8.4%	449 535	21.7%	338 915	13.4%	961 881	37.9%	277 501	42.9%	22.1%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	(98)	-	-	-	(98)	-	(1 189)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>2 199 264</b>	<b>4 251 988</b>	<b>3 482 224</b>		<b>2 204 173</b>		<b>1 193 080</b>		<b>6 879 478</b>		<b>2 122 343</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>2 199 264</b>	<b>4 251 988</b>	<b>3 482 224</b>		<b>2 204 173</b>		<b>1 193 080</b>		<b>6 879 478</b>		<b>2 120 111</b>			
Attributable to minorities	(8 783)	6 409	(249)	2.8%	(6 662)	75.8%	387	6.0%	(6 525)	(101.8%)	(3 389)	(1.8%)	(111.4%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 190 481</b>	<b>4 258 396</b>	<b>3 481 975</b>		<b>2 197 511</b>		<b>1 193 467</b>		<b>6 872 953</b>		<b>2 116 722</b>			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	200.0%	(0)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 190 481</b>	<b>4 258 396</b>	<b>3 481 975</b>		<b>2 197 511</b>		<b>1 193 467</b>		<b>6 872 953</b>		<b>2 116 722</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>8 456 748</b>	<b>6 685 325</b>	<b>611 415</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>1 268 302</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>866 754</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>2 746 470</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>948 529</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>
National Government	2 015 146	2 510 069	170 595	8.5%	445 152	22.1%	334 255	13.3%	950 003	37.8%	258 227	40.6%	29.4%
Provincial Government	52 750	26 227	1 789	3.4%	4 383	8.3%	4 659	17.8%	10 831	41.3%	6 417	42.1%	(27.4%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 067 896</b>	<b>2 536 296</b>	<b>172 383</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>449 535</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>338 915</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>960 833</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>264 645</b>	<b>40.6%</b>	<b>28.1%</b>
Borrowing	4 000 000	500 000	237 504	5.9%	315 940	7.9%	214 638	42.9%	768 082	153.6%	426 624	37.6%	(49.7%)
Internally generated funds	2 312 652	3 594 503	189 916	8.2%	489 922	21.2%	301 101	8.4%	980 939	27.3%	244 405	44.9%	23.2%
Public contributions and donations	76 200	54 526	11 612	15.2%	12 904	16.9%	12 100	22.2%	36 616	67.2%	12 856	48.9%	(5.9%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>8 456 748</b>	<b>6 685 325</b>	<b>611 415</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>1 268 302</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>866 754</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>2 746 470</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>948 529</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>986 516</b>	<b>741 102</b>	<b>34 147</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>144 802</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>157 693</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>336 643</b>	<b>45.4%</b>	<b>123 846</b>	<b>45.0%</b>	<b>27.3%</b>
Executive & Council	4 380	184 542	11 314	258.3%	40 730	929.9%	45 195	24.5%	97 239	52.7%	13 158	702.7%	243.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	962 005	26 501	1 183	1.1%	3 740	4%	5 285	19.9%	10 208	38.5%	1 908	1.0%	177.0%
Corporate Services	131	530 059	21 651	16 471.6%	100 332	76 330.3%	107 214	20.2%	229 196	43.2%	108 780	51 941.3%	(1.4%)
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>1 082 792</b>	<b>1 160 284</b>	<b>143 743</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>210 331</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>119 650</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>473 724</b>	<b>40.8%</b>	<b>159 187</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>(24.8%)</b>
Community & Social Services	97 129	82 432	11 525	11.9%	15 460	15.9%	9 548	11.6%	36 533	44.3%	15 473	31.3%	(38.3%)
Sport And Recreation	84 261	149 465	15 293	18.1%	33 376	39.6%	14 869	9.9%	63 537	42.5%	21 379	44.2%	(30.5%)
Public Safety	35 064	158 905	26 037	74.3%	33 536	95.6%	20 215	12.7%	79 787	50.2%	23 785	27.7%	(15.0%)
Housing	794 497	705 755	86 653	10.9%	116 921	14.7%	70 120	9.9%	273 694	38.6%	92 869	47.8%	(24.5%)
Health	71 841	63 727	4 236	5.9%	11 038	15.4%	4 899	7.7%	20 173	31.7%	5 682	40.3%	(13.8%)
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>1 389 642</b>	<b>1 230 022</b>	<b>93 974</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>237 260</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>190 416</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>521 650</b>	<b>42.4%</b>	<b>132 569</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>43.6%</b>
Planning and Development	39 904	52 541	1 030	2.6%	1 335	3.3%	3 709	7.1%	6 073	11.6%	3 117	49.2%	19.0%
Road Transport	1 331 443	1 147 445	92 393	6.9%	234 804	17.6%	184 982	16.1%	512 179	44.6%	124 333	43.4%	48.8%
Environmental Protection	18 294	30 037	551	3.0%	1 122	6.1%	1 725	5.7%	3 398	11.3%	5 119	90.5%	(66.3%)
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>4 939 787</b>	<b>3 504 723</b>	<b>322 714</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>653 926</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>380 542</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>1 357 183</b>	<b>38.7%</b>	<b>512 699</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>(25.8%)</b>
Electricity	1 071 737	802 160	135 885	12.7%	169 485	15.8%	147 570	18.4%	452 940	56.5%	200 577	54.8%	(26.4%)
Water	2 366 730	1 734 510	142 248	6.0%	287 200	12.1%	111 297	6.4%	540 565	31.2%	173 762	23.5%	(35.9%)
Waste Water Management	1 135 113	638 817	31 199	2.7%	117 004	10.3%	76 971	12.0%	225 174	35.2%	97 586	41.5%	(21.1%)
Waste Management	366 207	329 237	13 382	3.7%	80 417	22.0%	40 705	13.6%	138 504	42.1%	40 774	54.2%	9.6%
<b>Other</b>	<b>58 011</b>	<b>49 193</b>	<b>16 836</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>21 983</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>18 452</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>57 271</b>	<b>116.4%</b>	<b>20 228</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>(8.8%)</b>

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	38 421 463	40 639 166	11 127 162	29.0%	10 840 530	28.2%	11 266 477	27.7%	33 234 168	81.8%	10 424 541	83.1%	8.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 968 987	9 039 504	2 225 641	24.8%	2 315 450	25.8%	2 297 758	25.4%	6 838 848	75.7%	2 120 366	78.0%	8.4%	
Service charges	17 623 043	18 709 014	4 992 617	28.3%	5 027 664	28.5%	4 627 362	24.7%	14 647 644	78.3%	4 027 007	76.2%	14.9%	
Other revenue	4 504 876	4 525 375	1 429 400	31.7%	1 537 099	34.1%	1 302 717	28.8%	4 269 215	94.3%	894 923	112.6%	45.6%	
Government - operating	4 315 632	4 683 727	1 546 574	35.8%	1 076 923	25.0%	2 117 649	43.4%	4 741 147	97.1%	2 261 407	95.3%	(6.4%)	
Government - capital	2 067 896	2 528 996	728 118	35.2%	671 901	32.5%	683 632	27.0%	2 083 651	82.4%	948 763	99.4%	(27.9%)	
Interest	941 028	952 549	204 812	21.8%	211 493	22.5%	237 358	24.9%	653 663	68.6%	172 076	55.3%	37.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(33 576 505)	(32 795 087)	(9 105 079)	27.1%	(8 087 716)	24.1%	(7 497 201)	22.9%	(24 689 996)	75.3%	(7 192 164)	78.5%	4.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(32 261 821)	(31 623 758)	(8 897 522)	27.6%	(7 947 937)	24.6%	(7 293 466)	23.1%	(24 138 925)	76.3%	(6 970 208)	79.2%	4.6%	
Finance charges	(980 877)	(686 426)	(207 557)	21.2%	(139 779)	14.3%	(203 325)	29.7%	(551 071)	80.3%	(221 957)	58.0%	(8.2%)	
Transfers and grants	(333 807)	(484 901)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>4 844 958</b>	<b>7 844 079</b>	<b>2 022 083</b>	<b>41.7%</b>	<b>2 752 814</b>	<b>56.8%</b>	<b>3 769 275</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>8 544 172</b>	<b>108.9%</b>	<b>3 232 377</b>	<b>113.0%</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	(116 692)	(139 020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	120 070	98 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	1 946	1 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(238 708)	(238 708)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(7 615 993)	(5 999 841)	(1 274 667)	16.7%	(960 374)	12.6%	(731 959)	12.2%	(2 966 999)	49.5%	(498 516)	35.3%	46.8%	
Capital assets	(7 615 993)	(5 999 841)	(1 274 667)	16.7%	(960 374)	12.6%	(731 959)	12.2%	(2 966 999)	49.5%	(498 516)	35.3%	46.8%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(7 732 684)</b>	<b>(6 138 861)</b>	<b>(1 274 667)</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>(960 374)</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>(731 959)</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>(2 966 999)</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>(498 516)</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	4 038 688	538 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.8%	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	4 000 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	38 688	38 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.0%	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(482 586)	(325 919)	(156 439)	32.4%	(20 000)	4.1%	(129 481)	39.7%	(305 919)	93.9%	(138 055)	63.1%	(6.2%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(482 586)	(325 919)	(156 439)	32.4%	(20 000)	4.1%	(129 481)	39.7%	(305 919)	93.9%	(138 055)	63.1%	(6.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>3 556 102</b>	<b>212 247</b>	<b>(156 439)</b>	<b>(4.4%)</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>(6%)</b>	<b>(129 481)</b>	<b>(61.0%)</b>	<b>(305 919)</b>	<b>(144.1%)</b>	<b>(138 055)</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>(6.2%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>668 375</b>	<b>1 917 464</b>	<b>590 977</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>1 772 440</b>	<b>265.2%</b>	<b>2 907 836</b>	<b>151.7%</b>	<b>5 271 253</b>	<b>274.9%</b>	<b>2 595 806</b>	<b>245.6%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 255 273	5 613 313	5 255 273	100.0%	5 846 250	111.2%	7 618 691	135.7%	5 255 273	93.6%	4 991 945	100.0%	52.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 923 649	7 530 778	5 846 250	98.7%	7 618 691	128.6%	10 526 527	139.8%	10 526 527	139.8%	7 587 750	142.5%	38.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	343 034	8.8%	74 909	1.9%	112 420	2.9%	3 399 575	86.5%	3 919 937	38.3%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	899 181	66.4%	55 187	4.5%	16 593	1.4%	327 929	27.7%	1 218 889	11.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	707 337	38.2%	81 913	4.4%	74 636	4.0%	989 034	53.4%	1 852 921	18.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	163 374	12.9%	31 011	2.4%	31 664	2.5%	1 044 003	82.2%	1 270 052	12.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	129 764	22.3%	16 910	2.9%	15 174	2.6%	420 259	72.2%	582 107	5.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	88 909	11.5%	11 316	1.5%	3 131	4%	670 493	86.6%	773 850	7.6%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	104 113	9.6%	33 556	3.1%	31 963	2.9%	917 388	84.4%	1 087 320	10.6%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(105 818)	22.2%	40 807	(8.6%)	(19 504)	4.1%	(392 558)	82.3%	(477 072)	(4.7%)	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 239 893</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>345 910</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>266 076</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>7 376 123</b>	<b>72.1%</b>	<b>10 228 002</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	101 434	108.3%	24 064	25.7%	15 673	16.7%	(47 513)	(50.7%)	93 657	9.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 191 326	60.2%	79 665	4.0%	81 469	4.1%	626 412	31.7%	1 978 872	19.3%	-	-	-
Households	1 074 305	13.4%	189 692	2.4%	183 717	2.3%	6 597 968	82.0%	8 045 683	78.7%	-	-	-
Other	(127 171)	(115.8%)	52 488	47.8%	(14 783)	(13.5%)	199 256	181.5%	109 790	1.1%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 239 893</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>345 910</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>266 076</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>7 376 123</b>	<b>72.1%</b>	<b>10 228 002</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	272 701	98.7%	0	-	700	.3%	2 970	1.1%	276 372	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>272 701</b>	<b>98.7%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>2 970</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>276 372</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lungelo Mbandazayo	021 400 1167
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Jacoby	021 400 3265

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	331 185	335 183	96 769	29.2%	100 688	30.4%	64 578	19.3%	262 035	78.2%	96 046	88.3%	(32.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	44 012	43 499	12 524	28.0%	14 992	34.1%	7 199	16.5%	34 514	79.3%	8 013	70.9%	(10.2%)	
Service charges	159 456	164 052	34 614	21.7%	38 436	24.1%	30 590	18.6%	103 640	63.2%	39 244	76.7%	(22.2%)	
Other revenue	18 393	17 627	7 374	40.1%	4 379	23.8%	3 413	19.4%	15 167	86.0%	7 654	197.2%	(51.6%)	
Government - operating	64 089	68 990	26 732	41.7%	27 764	43.3%	16 334	23.7%	70 830	102.7%	17 402	98.4%	(6.1%)	
Government - capital	40 317	33 387	14 172	35.2%	13 220	32.8%	5 315	15.9%	32 707	98.0%	22 680	96.2%	(76.6%)	
Interest	4 918	7 628	1 553	31.6%	1 898	38.6%	1 726	22.6%	5 178	67.9%	1 553	69.5%	11.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(273 890)	(300 178)	(88 667)	32.4%	(85 247)	31.1%	(47 085)	15.7%	(220 999)	73.6%	(69 544)	80.4%	(32.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(269 219)	(296 888)	(88 418)	32.8%	(83 535)	31.0%	(46 979)	15.8%	(218 932)	73.7%	(69 228)	81.0%	(32.1%)	
Finance charges	(3 159)	(1 773)	-	-	(1 139)	36.1%	-	-	(1 139)	64.2%	-	49.3%	-	
Transfers and grants	(1 511)	(1 516)	(249)	16.5%	(573)	37.9%	(107)	7.0%	(928)	61.2%	(317)	40.9%	(66.3%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>57 296</b>	<b>35 005</b>	<b>8 102</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>15 441</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>17 492</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>41 036</b>	<b>117.2%</b>	<b>26 502</b>	<b>116.5%</b>	<b>(34.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	10 553	10 553	101	1.0%	55	.5%	18	.2%	174	1.6%	(2 255)	37.2%	(100.8%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 553	10 553	101	1.0%	55	.5%	18	.2%	174	1.6%	(2 255)	37.2%	(100.8%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	9.2%	(97.6%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(59 862)	(76 595)	(3 942)	6.6%	(8 669)	14.5%	(6 114)	8.0%	(18 726)	24.4%	(6 891)	29.5%	(11.3%)	
Capital assets	(59 862)	(76 595)	(3 942)	6.6%	(8 669)	14.5%	(6 114)	8.0%	(18 726)	24.4%	(6 891)	29.5%	(11.3%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(49 309)</b>	<b>(66 042)</b>	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>(8 614)</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>(6 097)</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>(18 552)</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>(9 146)</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>(33.3%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	5 548	9 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.7%	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(4 452)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.7%	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(5 352)	(5 736)	(2 358)	44.1%	(2 090)	39.1%	-	-	(4 448)	77.6%	-	50.0%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(5 352)	(5 736)	(2 358)	44.1%	(2 090)	39.1%	-	-	(4 448)	77.6%	-	50.0%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>4 115</b>	<b>(2 358)</b>	<b>(1 200.2%)</b>	<b>(2 090)</b>	<b>(1 064.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 448)</b>	<b>(108.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>8 183</b>	<b>(26 922)</b>	<b>1 904</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>4 737</b>	<b>57.9%</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>(42.3%)</b>	<b>18 037</b>	<b>(67.0%)</b>	<b>17 356</b>	<b>424.7%</b>	<b>(34.3%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 686	46 453	46 453	236.0%	48 357	245.6%	53 094	114.3%	46 453	100.0%	52 882	100.0%	4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 869	19 530	48 357	173.5%	53 094	190.5%	64 489	330.2%	64 489	330.2%	70 238	356.8%	(8.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 684	15.1%	1 352	12.1%	771	6.9%	7 369	65.9%	11 177	13.8%	825	7.4%	5 524
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 234	57.1%	3 035	23.9%	883	7.0%	1 527	12.0%	12 679	15.3%	25	.2%	2 125
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 732	20.1%	1 134	8.3%	649	4.8%	9 087	66.8%	13 602	16.8%	505	3.7%	9 126
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 295	10.3%	963	7.7%	645	5.1%	9 673	76.9%	12 575	15.5%	943	7.5%	7 478
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 410	10.5%	923	6.9%	641	4.8%	10 460	77.9%	13 434	16.6%	854	6.4%	8 134
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2	-	442	9.5%	429	9.2%	3 781	81.3%	4 653	5.7%	292	6.3%	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
Other	(2 731)	(21.3%)	240	1.9%	200	1.6%	15 112	117.9%	12 821	15.8%	1 209	9.4%	17 111
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>11 626</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>8 088</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>4 217</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>57 009</b>	<b>70.4%</b>	<b>80 941</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4 687</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>49 498</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	1 343	33.6%	861	21.5%	102	2.6%	1 694	42.3%	4 000	4.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	3 435	50.6%	1 640	24.2%	441	6.5%	1 274	18.8%	6 790	8.4%	-	-	-
Households	4 826	8.2%	4 489	7.6%	2 847	4.8%	46 603	79.3%	58 764	72.6%	4 095	7.0%	-
Other	2 023	17.8%	1 098	9.6%	827	7.3%	7 439	65.3%	11 387	14.1%	592	5.2%	49 498
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>11 626</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>8 088</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>4 217</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>57 009</b>	<b>70.4%</b>	<b>80 941</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4 687</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>49 498</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	421	96.3%	10	2.4%	3	.6%	3	.7%	437	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Danilful Petrus Lubbe	027 201 3301
Financial Manager	Mr Gerald Seas	027 201 3304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>300 848</b>	<b>328 342</b>	<b>52 818</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>43 340</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>144 171</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>240 330</b>	<b>73.2%</b>	<b>12 260</b>	<b>47.3%</b>	<b>1 075.9%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 128	44 135	2 410	6.5%	2 490	6.7%	20 298	46.0%	25 198	57.1%	2 033	15.4%	898.3%	
Service charges	118 797	119 859	5 551	4.7%	7 608	6.4%	60 418	50.4%	73 577	61.4%	5 910	13.5%	922.3%	
Other revenue	16 170	13 711	2 069	12.8%	4 188	25.9%	8 775	64.0%	15 032	109.6%	1 307	115.9%	571.3%	
Government - operating	65 300	74 862	22 722	34.8%	22 330	34.2%	9 108	12.2%	54 160	72.3%	(15 470)	85.7%	(158.9%)	
Government - capital	58 473	70 223	19 111	32.7%	5 483	9.4%	43 994	62.6%	68 588	97.7%	17 947	89.4%	145.1%	
Interest	4 980	5 552	954	19.2%	1 242	24.9%	1 579	28.4%	3 774	68.0%	533	73.7%	195.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(229 700)</b>	<b>(237 378)</b>	<b>(52 945)</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>(28 427)</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>(104 864)</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>(186 237)</b>	<b>78.5%</b>	<b>7 630</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>(1 474.4%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(226 028)	(232 895)	(52 443)	23.2%	(28 089)	12.4%	(103 728)	44.5%	(184 260)	79.1%	9 116	(1.9%)	(1 237.8%)	
Finance charges	(2 773)	(2 899)	(498)	18.0%	(171)	6.2%	(493)	17.0%	(1 162)	40.1%	(1 202)	68.4%	(59.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(899)	(1 584)	(4)	4%	(168)	18.7%	(643)	40.6%	(815)	51.4%	(285)	19.4%	125.7%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>71 148</b>	<b>90 964</b>	<b>(127)</b>	<b>(2%)</b>	<b>14 913</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>39 307</b>	<b>43.2%</b>	<b>54 093</b>	<b>59.5%</b>	<b>19 890</b>	<b>228.1%</b>	<b>97.6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(68 091)</b>	<b>(105 938)</b>	<b>(3 978)</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>(23 469)</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>(18 648)</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>(46 095)</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>(9 638)</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	
Capital assets	(68 091)	(105 938)	(3 978)	5.8%	(23 469)	34.5%	(18 648)	17.6%	(46 095)	43.5%	(9 638)	12.9%	93.5%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(68 091)</b>	<b>(105 938)</b>	<b>(3 978)</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>(23 469)</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>(18 648)</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>(46 095)</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>(9 638)</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(46)</b>	<b>(5.1%)</b>	<b>(42)</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>11 672 100.0%</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>2 921 200.0%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(1.1%)</b>	<b>5 200.7%</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/renovating	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	96	0	(46)	(47.7%)	(42)	(43.6%)	117	11 672 100.0%	29	2 921 200.0%	2	(39.6%)	5 200.7%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(3 052)</b>	<b>(3 052)</b>	<b>(1 323)</b>	<b>43.4%</b>	<b>(985)</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>(1 085)</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>(3 394)</b>	<b>111.2%</b>	<b>(692)</b>	<b>55.8%</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 052)	(3 052)	(1 323)	43.4%	(985)	32.3%	(1 085)	35.6%	(3 394)	111.2%	(692)	55.8%	57.0%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(2 156)</b>	<b>(3 052)</b>	<b>(1 369)</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>(1 027)</b>	<b>47.6%</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>(3 365)</b>	<b>110.2%</b>	<b>(689)</b>	<b>1 242.5%</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>901</b>	<b>(18 027)</b>	<b>(5 474)</b>	<b>(607.7%)</b>	<b>(9 583)</b>	<b>(1 063.8%)</b>	<b>19 691</b>	<b>(109.2%)</b>	<b>4 634</b>	<b>(25.7%)</b>	<b>9 563</b>	<b>(522.0%)</b>	<b>105.9%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	584	18 532	18 532	3 174.2%	13 058	2 236.7%	3 475	18.8%	18 532	100.0%	103 803	-	(96.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 485	505	13 058	879.6%	3 475	234.1%	23 166	4 584.3%	23 166	4 584.3%	113 366	19 417.9%	(79.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 258	3.8%	1 957	5.9%	1 713	5.2%	28 136	85.1%	33 065	30.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 820	26.0%	3 103	16.8%	1 379	7.5%	9 204	49.7%	18 507	17.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 426	9.3%	1 646	5.8%	1 060	3.7%	23 045	81.2%	28 377	26.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	281	2.0%	594	4.2%	495	3.5%	12 677	90.2%	14 047	13.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	592	5.1%	604	5.2%	491	4.2%	9 946	85.5%	11 632	10.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(42)	129.1%	-	-	-	-	10	(29.1%)	(33)	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	271	6.9%	371	9.4%	353	8.9%	2 953	74.8%	3 949	3.6%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(859)	77.5%	55	(5.0%)	30	(2.7%)	(334)	30.1%	(1 107)	(1.0%)	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>8 948</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>8 332</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>5 520</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>85 637</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>108 437</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	381	23.0%	305	18.4%	134	8.1%	838	50.6%	1 657	1.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	4 719	14.5%	3 442	10.6%	1 655	5.1%	22 771	69.9%	32 586	30.1%	-	-	-
Households	2 829	4.2%	3 703	5.5%	3 250	4.8%	57 972	85.6%	67 753	62.5%	-	-	-
Other	1 020	15.8%	882	13.7%	482	7.5%	4 056	63.0%	6 439	5.9%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>8 948</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>8 332</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>5 520</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>85 637</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>108 437</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	5 245	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 245	98.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	43	57.4%	32	42.6%	-	-	-	-	74	1.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 287</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 319</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Louis Volschenk	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Enrico Alfred	027 482 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	333 802	333 802	115 477	34.6%	111 224	33.3%	120 025	36.0%	346 726	103.9%	155 765	113.3%	(22.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	64 831	64 831	14 841	22.9%	16 909	26.1%	14 379	22.2%	46 128	71.2%	12 180	18.6%	18.1%	
Service charges	162 311	162 311	30 442	18.8%	38 756	23.9%	29 792	18.4%	98 989	61.0%	28 253	44.1%	5.4%	
Other revenue	14 224	14 224	44 179	310.6%	23 822	167.5%	50 739	356.7%	118 741	834.8%	92 975	1 038.7%	(45.4%)	
Government - operating	61 748	61 748	17 281	28.0%	23 135	37.5%	13 678	22.2%	54 094	87.6%	13 021	20.9%	5.1%	
Government - capital	21 435	21 435	7 764	36.2%	6 689	31.2%	9 301	43.4%	23 754	110.8%	6 627	28.3%	40.3%	
Interest	9 254	9 254	970	10.5%	1 913	20.7%	2 136	23.1%	5 020	54.2%	2 709	28.3%	(21.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(291 499)	(291 499)	(73 621)	25.3%	(89 346)	30.7%	(116 552)	40.0%	(279 519)	95.9%	(61 007)	113.6%	91.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(279 622)	(279 622)	(71 296)	25.5%	(86 449)	30.9%	(115 187)	41.2%	(272 933)	97.6%	(60 049)	116.2%	91.8%	
Finance charges	(6 596)	(6 596)	-	-	(2 216)	33.6%	-	-	(2 216)	33.6%	-	-	37.8%	
Transfers and grants	(5 281)	(5 281)	(2 324)	44.0%	(680)	12.9%	(1 365)	25.8%	(4 369)	82.7%	(957)	18.2%	42.6%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	42 303	42 303	41 856	98.9%	21 878	51.7%	3 473	8.2%	67 207	158.9%	94 758	110.5%	(96.3%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61 130)	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61 130)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(45 664)	(45 664)	(5 508)	12.1%	(7 504)	16.4%	(6 651)	14.6%	(19 663)	43.1%	(6 883)	52.5%	(3.4%)	
Capital assets	(45 664)	(45 664)	(5 508)	12.1%	(7 504)	16.4%	(6 651)	14.6%	(19 663)	43.1%	(6 883)	52.5%	(3.4%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(45 664)	(45 664)	(5 508)	12.1%	(7 504)	16.4%	(6 651)	14.6%	(19 663)	43.1%	(68 013)	51.2%	(90.2%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	7 084	7 084	-	-	-	-	18	.3%	18	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	6 950	6 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	134	134	-	-	-	-	18	13.6%	18	13.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(4 127)	(4 127)	-	-	(1 625)	39.4%	-	-	(1 625)	39.4%	-	-	35.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 127)	(4 127)	-	-	(1 625)	39.4%	-	-	(1 625)	39.4%	-	-	35.5%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	2 957	2 957	-	-	(1 625)	(54.9%)	18	.6%	(1 606)	(54.3%)	-	-	(104.1%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(403)	(403)	36 348	(9 010.2%)	12 750	(3 160.4%)	(3 159)	783.2%	45 938	(11 387.5%)	26 745	1 179.7%	(111.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	84 643	84 643	77 936	92.1%	114 284	135.0%	127 034	150.1%	77 936	92.1%	72 790	98.7%	74.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	84 240	84 240	114 284	135.7%	127 034	150.8%	123 874	147.0%	123 874	147.0%	99 535	117.6%	24.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 142	14.8%	1 421	9.8%	1 007	6.9%	9 925	68.5%	14 505	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 706	25.9%	4 083	18.5%	1 067	4.8%	11 196	50.8%	22 052	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 235	15.5%	2 165	7.9%	1 159	4.2%	19 765	72.3%	27 323	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 120	8.4%	702	5.3%	565	4.3%	10 879	82.0%	13 266	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 751	8.7%	1 133	5.6%	813	4.0%	16 541	81.7%	20 238	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	415	4.6%	743	8.2%	720	7.9%	7 203	79.3%	9 081	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(1 879)	(15.9%)	2 198	18.6%	261	2.2%	11 218	95.1%	11 797	10.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	13 490	11.4%	12 444	10.5%	5 592	4.7%	86 736	73.3%	118 263	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	65	8.1%	38	4.7%	42	5.2%	660	82.1%	804	.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 689	36.3%	881	11.9%	363	4.9%	3 478	46.9%	7 412	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 465	8.2%	4 975	6.3%	3 588	4.6%	63 567	80.9%	78 595	66.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 271	13.6%	6 550	20.8%	1 599	5.1%	19 031	60.5%	31 452	26.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	13 490	11.4%	12 444	10.5%	5 592	4.7%	86 736	73.3%	118 263	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	732	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	732	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	732	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	732	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv H Linde (Hanlie)	022 913 6011
Financial Manager	Mr Marius Wüst	022 913 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	1 061 457	1 066 640	272 601	25.7%	259 618	24.5%	274 525	25.7%	806 744	75.6%	256 159	70.8%	7.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	207 120	204 617	64 675	31.2%	48 562	23.4%	47 969	23.4%	161 206	78.8%	41 486	70.7%	15.6%	
Service charges	593 276	578 756	146 918	24.8%	143 958	24.3%	147 160	25.4%	438 036	75.7%	139 263	73.6%	5.7%	
Other revenue	69 599	73 660	12 539	18.0%	15 376	22.1%	12 234	16.6%	40 150	54.5%	12 435	38.7%	(1.6%)	
Government - operating	94 075	97 196	36 297	38.6%	3 729	4.0%	49 443	50.9%	89 470	92.1%	22 509	92.2%	119.7%	
Government - capital	43 618	61 435	372	0.9%	33 820	77.5%	5 036	8.2%	39 228	63.9%	31 259	56.6%	(83.9%)	
Interest	53 857	50 976	11 800	21.9%	14 172	26.3%	12 683	24.9%	38 655	75.8%	9 207	56.1%	37.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(883 771)	(818 126)	(189 853)	21.5%	(245 170)	27.7%	(183 119)	22.4%	(618 141)	75.6%	(219 484)	73.8%	(16.6%)	
Suppliers and employees	(866 732)	(799 162)	(188 984)	21.8%	(237 955)	27.5%	(180 780)	22.6%	(607 718)	76.0%	(219 188)	74.4%	(17.5%)	
Finance charges	(13 316)	(16 195)	-	-	(7 201)	54.1%	(1 285)	7.9%	(8 486)	52.4%	-	-	46.1%	
Transfers and grants	(3 722)	(2 770)	(869)	23.3%	(14)	0.4%	(1 054)	38.0%	(1 937)	69.9%	(296)	49.4%	256.5%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>177 686</b>	<b>248 513</b>	<b>82 748</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>91 407</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>188 602</b>	<b>75.9%</b>	<b>36 675</b>	<b>60.7%</b>	<b>149.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	159 950	43 542	(20 000)	(12.5%)	35 000	21.9%	(30 000)	(68.9%)	(15 000)	(34.4%)	(43 684)	-	(31.3%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 365	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	157 250	40 842	(20 000)	(12.7%)	35 000	22.3%	(30 000)	(73.5%)	(15 000)	(36.7%)	(45 049)	-	(33.4%)	
Payments	(329 140)	(278 753)	(59 939)	18.2%	(71 069)	21.6%	(39 161)	14.0%	(170 169)	61.0%	(74 256)	57.8%	(47.3%)	
Capital assets	(329 140)	(278 753)	(59 939)	18.2%	(71 069)	21.6%	(39 161)	14.0%	(170 169)	61.0%	(74 256)	57.8%	(47.3%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(169 190)</b>	<b>(235 211)</b>	<b>(79 939)</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>(36 069)</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>(69 161)</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>(185 169)</b>	<b>78.7%</b>	<b>(117 940)</b>	<b>91.9%</b>	<b>(41.4%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	2 000	2 000	602	30.1%	524	26.2%	474	23.7%	1 599	80.0%	490	8.4%	(3.2%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	602	30.1%	524	26.2%	474	23.7%	1 599	80.0%	490	8.4%	(3.2%)	
Payments	(9 540)	(17 075)	-	-	(4 377)	45.9%	(3 821)	22.4%	(8 198)	48.0%	-	37.0%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(9 540)	(17 075)	-	-	(4 377)	45.9%	(3 821)	22.4%	(8 198)	48.0%	-	37.0%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(7 540)</b>	<b>(15 075)</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>(8.0%)</b>	<b>(3 853)</b>	<b>51.1%</b>	<b>(3 347)</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>(6 599)</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>(42.8%)</b>	<b>(783.6%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>(1 773)</b>	<b>3 411</b>	<b>357.0%</b>	<b>(25 475)</b>	<b>(2 665.9%)</b>	<b>18 899</b>	<b>(1 066.0%)</b>	<b>(3 165)</b>	<b>178.5%</b>	<b>(80 775)</b>	<b>1 414.3%</b>	<b>(123.4%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 044	71 773	636 887	1 551.7%	640 298	1 560.0%	614 823	856.6%	636 887	887.4%	41 420	100.1%	1 384.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 000	70 000	640 298	1 524.5%	614 823	1 463.9%	633 722	905.3%	633 722	905.3%	(39 355)	(95.9%)	(1 710.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	17 530	27.6%	2 742	4.3%	1 915	3.0%	41 246	65.0%	63 433	26.4%	11 407	18.0%	43 564
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	18 649	82.3%	1 448	6.4%	189	0.8%	2 376	10.5%	22 662	9.4%	550	2.4%	3 482
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 016	26.7%	2 460	5.0%	1 601	3.3%	31 687	65.0%	48 764	20.3%	1 528	3.1%	35 785
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 675	17.3%	1 101	4.1%	736	2.7%	20 483	75.9%	26 994	11.2%	2 637	9.8%	23 555
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 544	17.5%	1 420	4.5%	954	3.0%	23 842	75.1%	31 760	13.2%	7 639	24.1%	25 674
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	10	0.5%	6	0.3%	5	0.3%	1 878	98.9%	1 900	0.8%	867	45.6%	3 454
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 265	3.3%	1 175	3.1%	1 117	2.9%	34 909	98.8%	38 466	16.0%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 706	42.8%	227	3.6%	174	2.8%	3 213	50.8%	6 319	2.6%	1 523	24.1%	5 675
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>63 393</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>10 579</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>6 692</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>159 635</b>	<b>66.4%</b>	<b>240 299</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>26 150</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>141 190</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	2 809	36.4%	169	2.2%	92	1.2%	4 639	60.2%	7 709	3.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	31 353	52.4%	2 978	5.0%	1 255	2.1%	24 273	40.6%	59 859	24.9%	-	-	-
Households	28 862	17.0%	7 236	4.3%	5 185	3.1%	128 209	75.6%	169 492	70.5%	-	-	-
Other	369	11.4%	196	6.1%	161	5.0%	2 514	77.6%	3 239	1.3%	26 150	807.3%	141 190
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>63 393</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>10 579</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>6 692</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>159 635</b>	<b>66.4%</b>	<b>240 299</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>26 150</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>141 190</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 414	99.5%	12	0.5%	-	-	-	-	2 426	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 414</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 426</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Heinrich Francois William Mettler	022 701 7098
Financial Manager	Mr Stefan Vorster	022 701 6977

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	688 243	716 904	304 043	44.2%	320 657	46.6%	310 888	43.4%	935 587	130.5%	264 322	117.9%	17.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	98 463	98 463	31 841	32.3%	25 958	26.4%	25 125	25.5%	82 924	84.2%	22 938	75.2%	9.5%	
Service charges	362 026	363 458	79 962	22.1%	92 360	25.5%	88 141	24.3%	260 462	71.7%	81 131	69.0%	8.6%	
Other revenue	26 529	53 348	156 175	588.7%	171 925	648.1%	177 100	332.0%	505 200	947.0%	141 140	1 535.9%	25.5%	
Government - operating	132 185	110 818	34 187	25.9%	29 849	22.6%	20 512	18.5%	84 548	76.3%	17 740	57.2%	15.6%	
Government - capital	36 975	49 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	32 065	41 095	1 878	5.9%	565	1.8%	9	-	2 452	6.0%	1 373	14.4%	(99.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(574 359)	(583 759)	(190 902)	33.2%	(294 666)	51.3%	(248 587)	42.6%	(734 155)	125.8%	(241 346)	139.3%	3.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(566 342)	(566 355)	(190 166)	34.2%	(287 458)	51.7%	(247 796)	43.8%	(725 422)	128.1%	(240 954)	142.0%	2.8%	
Finance charges	(15 135)	(14 285)	-	-	(6 524)	43.1%	(584)	4.1%	(7 108)	49.8%	-	49.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 883)	(3 119)	(736)	25.5%	(685)	23.7%	(205)	6.6%	(1 625)	52.1%	(393)	64.3%	(47.8%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	113 884	133 145	113 141	99.3%	25 990	22.8%	62 301	46.8%	201 432	151.3%	22 976	33.3%	171.2%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	200	8 496	280	140.2%	3 484	1 741.8%	2 176	25.6%	5 940	69.9%	430	110.5%	405.9%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	8 496	280	140.2%	3 484	1 741.8%	2 176	25.6%	5 940	69.9%	430	111.1%	405.9%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(94 344)	(98 785)	(4 439)	4.7%	(18 652)	19.8%	(8 507)	8.6%	(31 598)	32.0%	(11 965)	40.0%	(28.9%)	
Capital assets	(94 344)	(98 785)	(4 439)	4.7%	(18 652)	19.8%	(8 507)	8.6%	(31 598)	32.0%	(11 965)	40.0%	(28.9%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(94 144)	(90 289)	(4 158)	4.4%	(15 168)	16.1%	(6 331)	7.0%	(25 658)	28.4%	(11 535)	37.5%	(45.1%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	619	315	79	12.8%	-	-	-	-	79	25.1%	486	959.3%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	619	315	79	12.8%	-	-	-	-	79	25.1%	486	959.3%	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(4 954)	(8 867)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 954)	(8 867)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(4 335)	(8 552)	79	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-	79	(9%)	486	(40.8%)	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	15 405	34 303	109 061	708.0%	10 822	70.3%	55 970	163.2%	175 853	512.6%	11 927	26.3%	369.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	368 486	460 799	368 486	100.0%	477 547	129.6%	488 369	106.0%	368 486	80.0%	92 099	28.3%	430.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	383 890	495 102	477 547	124.4%	488 369	127.2%	544 339	109.9%	544 339	109.9%	104 026	28.2%	423.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 302	43.8%	2 069	17.1%	812	6.7%	3 922	32.4%	12 106	19.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 741	84.5%	2 463	10.5%	74	3%	1 097	4.7%	23 374	36.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 114	44.5%	1 873	11.7%	563	3.5%	6 441	40.3%	15 991	25.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 840	44.0%	865	13.4%	192	3.0%	2 554	39.6%	6 450	10.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 274	40.8%	686	12.3%	184	3.3%	2 426	43.6%	5 569	8.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	31	53.6%	20	35.6%	1	1.2%	6	9.6%	57	1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	37 301	58.7%	7 977	12.6%	1 825	2.9%	16 446	25.9%	63 548	100.0%	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	1 002	55.2%	131	7.2%	11	6%	672	37.0%	1 816	2.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	16 986	86.7%	1 671	8.5%	188	1.0%	748	3.8%	19 593	30.8%	-	-	-
Households	19 313	45.8%	6 174	14.7%	1 626	3.9%	15 027	35.7%	42 140	66.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	37 301	58.7%	7 977	12.6%	1 825	2.9%	16 446	25.9%	63 548	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17 165	98.0%	279	1.6%	23	.1%	53	.3%	17 520	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	17 165	98.0%	279	1.6%	23	.1%	53	.3%	17 520	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joggie Scholtz	022 487 9400
Financial Manager	Mr Mark Bolton	022 487 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: WEST COAST (DC1)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	352 621	368 040	89 860	25.5%	107 901	30.6%	98 300	26.7%	296 060	80.4%	106 374	82.0%	(7.6%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	620	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	98 327	95 661	20 019	20.4%	27 586	28.1%	32 407	33.9%	80 013	83.6%	23 415	60.2%	38.4%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	83	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	60	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	348	-	284	-	290	-	923	-	225	-	29.3%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 674	2 665	677	25.3%	655	24.5%	668	25.1%	2 000	75.0%	747	80.6%	(10.6%)	
Interest earned - external investments	18 030	19 457	1 180	6.5%	767	4.3%	2 845	14.6%	4 793	24.6%	2 752	41.5%	3.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	33	43	11	33.4%	11	32.5%	19	43.6%	40	94.2%	19	22.2%	(1.3%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	1	1	17	1 176.8%	4	309.7%	17	1 238.7%	38	2 725.1%	22	916.5%	(20.7%)	
Licences and permits	310	255	64	20.5%	80	26.0%	137	53.8%	281	110.3%	155	139.3%	(11.4%)	
Agency services	124 660	137 149	23 854	19.1%	42 330	34.0%	32 408	23.6%	98 592	71.9%	54 721	95.9%	(40.8%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	92 612	96 531	37 610	40.6%	30 818	33.3%	23 516	24.4%	91 943	95.2%	22 642	95.8%	3.9%	
Other own revenue	15 211	15 026	6 080	40.0%	5 364	35.3%	5 992	39.9%	17 436	116.0%	1 677	65.1%	257.4%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>353 845</b>	<b>366 639</b>	<b>69 586</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>97 553</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>83 009</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>250 149</b>	<b>68.2%</b>	<b>100 100</b>	<b>69.7%</b>	<b>(17.1%)</b>	
Employee related costs	176 750	174 386	37 557	21.2%	47 868	27.1%	38 204	21.9%	123 629	70.9%	41 610	72.5%	(8.2%)	
Remuneration of councillors	6 405	6 405	1 488	23.2%	1 431	22.3%	1 671	26.1%	4 590	71.7%	1 678	72.5%	(4%)	
Debt impairment	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 427	7 958	-	-	1 182	15.9%	4 089	51.4%	5 270	66.2%	9 485	68.1%	(56.9%)	
Finance charges	165	165	4	2.6%	4	2.5%	3	1.7%	11	6.8%	3	46.3%	6.1%	
Bulk purchases	12 262	13 677	2 025	16.5%	2 534	20.7%	2 295	16.8%	6 854	50.1%	2 122	59.9%	8.2%	
Other Materials	57 326	58 884	10 365	18.1%	17 908	31.2%	15 245	25.9%	43 518	73.9%	17 094	75.1%	(10.8%)	
Contracted services	20 141	3 302	2 690	13.4%	8 564	42.5%	4 929	149.3%	16 183	490.1%	6 552	54.2%	(24.8%)	
Transfers and grants	2 675	2 912	569	21.3%	281	10.5%	1 013	34.8%	1 863	64.0%	10 735	452.2%	(90.6%)	
Other expenditure	69 893	98 149	14 888	21.3%	17 782	25.4%	15 551	15.8%	48 221	49.1%	10 822	54.5%	43.7%	
Less on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	11	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 224)</b>	<b>1 401</b>	<b>20 273</b>		<b>10 348</b>		<b>15 290</b>		<b>45 911</b>		<b>6 273</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	2 558	3 158	-	-	318	12.4%	239	7.6%	557	17.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 334</b>	<b>4 559</b>	<b>20 273</b>		<b>10 666</b>		<b>15 529</b>		<b>46 468</b>		<b>6 273</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 334</b>	<b>4 559</b>	<b>20 273</b>		<b>10 666</b>		<b>15 529</b>		<b>46 468</b>		<b>6 273</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 334</b>	<b>4 559</b>	<b>20 273</b>		<b>10 666</b>		<b>15 529</b>		<b>46 468</b>		<b>6 273</b>			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 334</b>	<b>4 559</b>	<b>20 273</b>		<b>10 666</b>		<b>15 529</b>		<b>46 468</b>		<b>6 273</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	3 355	10 426	194	5.8%	950	28.3%	1 715	16.5%	2 860	27.4%	3 172	44.5%	(45.9%)	
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	3 355	10 426	194	5.8%	950	28.3%	1 715	16.5%	2 860	27.4%	3 172	52.7%	(45.9%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>3 355</b>	<b>10 426</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>1 715</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>2 860</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>3 172</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>(45.9%)</b>	
Governance and Administration	1 565	4 191	25	1.6%	2	.1%	65	1.6%	93	2.2%	66	43.8%	(9%)	
Executive & Council	16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	43.4%	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 549	4 175	11	.7%	2	.1%	40	1.0%	53	1.3%	50	44.2%	(21.3%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	14	-	-	-	25	-	40	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Community and Public Safety	1 790	3 939	169	9.4%	630	35.2%	570	14.5%	1 370	34.8%	340	19.7%	67.9%	
Community & Social Services	36	36	2	5.5%	3	8.0%	(3)	(8.0%)	2	5.5%	169	58.0%	(101.7%)	
Sport And Recreation	65	217	12	18.1%	41	63.8%	138	63.5%	191	88.1%	(19)	12.8%	(811.6%)	
Public Safety	798	2 996	155	19.5%	506	63.4%	419	14.0%	1 080	36.1%	67	12.9%	529.9%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	891	691	-	-	80	9.0%	16	2.3%	96	13.9%	123	81.7%	(88.9%)	
Economic and Environmental Services	-	945	-	-	318	-	80	8.4%	398	42.1%	8	76.2%	944.0%	
Planning and Development	-	945	-	-	318	-	80	8.4%	398	42.1%	8	76.2%	944.0%	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	-	1 350	-	-	-	-	1 000	74.1%	1 000	74.1%	2 751	61.7%	(63.7%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 751	61.7%	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	1 350	-	-	-	-	1 000	74.1%	1 000	74.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	95.3%	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	354 379	370 398	369 604	104.3%	166 297	46.9%	135 659	36.6%	671 560	181.3%	88 269	93.6%	53.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	100 637	96 914	20 368	20.2%	27 870	27.7%	32 698	33.7%	80 935	83.5%	23 608	60.3%	38.5%	
Other revenue	140 542	154 295	310 435	220.9%	107 126	76.2%	76 919	49.9%	494 481	320.5%	41 624	127.1%	84.8%	
Government - operating	92 612	96 531	37 610	40.6%	30 523	33.0%	22 931	23.8%	91 063	94.3%	22 642	95.8%	1.3%	
Government - capital	2 558	3 158	-	-	-	-	80	2.5%	80	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	18 030	19 500	1 191	6.6%	778	4.3%	3 032	15.6%	5 001	25.6%	394	24.8%	670.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(344 070)	(356 333)	(348 317)	101.2%	(197 902)	57.5%	(103 966)	29.2%	(650 185)	182.5%	(80 876)	152.2%	28.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(341 230)	(353 421)	(347 745)	101.9%	(197 617)	57.9%	(102 952)	29.1%	(648 314)	183.4%	(79 291)	155.2%	29.8%	
Finance charges	(165)	-	(3)	1.7%	(4)	2.5%	(1)	-	(8)	-	(3)	46.3%	(47.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 675)	(2 912)	(569)	21.3%	(281)	10.5%	(1 013)	34.8%	(1 863)	64.0%	(1 582)	102.3%	(36.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>10 309</b>	<b>14 064</b>	<b>21 287</b>	<b>206.5%</b>	<b>(31 605)</b>	<b>(306.6%)</b>	<b>31 694</b>	<b>225.3%</b>	<b>21 375</b>	<b>152.0%</b>	<b>7 393</b>	<b>(771.8%)</b>	<b>328.7%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 355)	(10 426)	(194)	5.8%	(950)	28.3%	(1 715)	16.5%	(2 860)	27.4%	(3 172)	44.5%	(45.9%)	
Capital assets	(3 355)	(10 426)	(194)	5.8%	(950)	28.3%	(1 715)	16.5%	(2 860)	27.4%	(3 172)	44.5%	(45.9%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(3 355)</b>	<b>(10 426)</b>	<b>(194)</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>(950)</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>(1 715)</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>(2 860)</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>(3 172)</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>(45.9%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>6 954</b>	<b>3 639</b>	<b>21 093</b>	<b>303.3%</b>	<b>(32 556)</b>	<b>(468.2%)</b>	<b>29 978</b>	<b>823.9%</b>	<b>18 515</b>	<b>508.8%</b>	<b>4 221</b>	<b>(4 207.8%)</b>	<b>610.3%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	252 467	252 467	269 808	106.9%	290 901	115.2%	258 345	102.3%	269 808	106.9%	36 382	103.3%	610.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	259 421	256 106	290 901	112.1%	258 345	99.6%	288 323	112.6%	288 323	112.6%	40 602	17.5%	610.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 583	98.5%	82	7%	52	4%	47	4%	11 765	92.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	86	60.1%	13	9.2%	8	5.7%	36	25.0%	144	1.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11	89.3%	0	2.8%	0	2.6%	1	5.4%	12	1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8	85.9%	0	3.6%	0	2.7%	1	7.8%	9	3.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	162	54.5%	49	16.3%	44	14.9%	43	14.3%	298	2.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5	14.8%	4	11.6%	3	11.2%	20	62.4%	31	2.2%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	205	38.4%	92	17.2%	49	9.2%	189	35.3%	535	4.2%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>12 061</b>	<b>94.3%</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>12 794</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	9 309	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 309	72.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	855	94.7%	7	7%	26	2.8%	16	1.8%	904	7.1%	-	-	-
Households	1 804	74.5%	206	8.5%	105	4.3%	308	12.7%	2 423	18.9%	-	-	-
Other	92	58.1%	28	17.4%	28	17.5%	11	7.0%	159	1.2%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>12 061</b>	<b>94.3%</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>12 794</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	13 015	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 015	85.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 082	94.6%	119	5.4%	-	-	-	-	2 201	14.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 097</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 216</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D. Joubert	022 433 8410
Financial Manager	Dr Johan Tesselair	022 433 8404

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	592 824	578 168	171 675	29.0%	154 979	26.1%	152 786	26.4%	479 441	82.9%	142 826	85.2%	7.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	70 002	66 502	18 877	27.0%	26 772	38.2%	11 888	17.9%	57 538	96.5%	10 566	40.7%	12.5%	
Service charges	334 012	302 307	88 421	26.5%	71 032	21.3%	81 061	26.8%	240 514	79.6%	81 496	83.8%	(5.8%)	
Other revenue	21 058	34 884	4 138	19.6%	6 946	33.0%	5 121	14.7%	16 205	46.5%	14 570	40.7%	(64.9%)	
Government - operating	118 738	115 911	41 624	35.1%	32 198	27.1%	28 855	24.9%	102 677	88.5%	23 080	85.8%	25.0%	
Government - capital	40 838	50 330	17 000	41.6%	16 466	40.3%	22 965	45.6%	56 431	112.1%	11 176	55.4%	105.5%	
Interest	8 176	8 176	1 615	19.8%	1 566	19.1%	2 895	35.4%	6 076	74.3%	1 948	41.6%	48.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(568 784)	(507 420)	(135 983)	23.9%	(130 185)	22.9%	(118 711)	23.4%	(384 879)	75.9%	(117 306)	105.4%	1.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(550 706)	(489 342)	(135 507)	24.6%	(129 921)	23.6%	(114 537)	23.4%	(379 965)	77.6%	(113 823)	102.1%	.6%	
Finance charges	(3 671)	(3 671)	-	-	(57)	1.6%	(5)	.1%	(63)	1.7%	(161)	49.4%	(96.7%)	
Transfers and grants	(14 407)	(14 407)	(476)	3.3%	(207)	1.4%	(4 168)	28.9%	(4 851)	33.7%	(3 322)	2 260.1%	25.5%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	24 039	70 748	35 693	148.5%	24 794	103.1%	34 075	48.2%	94 562	133.7%	25 521	41.9%	33.5%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	(100 000)	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	(70 000)	-	(48 748)	-	(130.8%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(100 000)	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	(70 000)	-	(48 748)	-	(130.8%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(69 005)	(85 599)	(14 626)	21.2%	(18 871)	27.3%	(26 345)	30.8%	(59 862)	69.9%	(14 804)	38.5%	78.1%	
Capital assets	(69 005)	(85 599)	(14 626)	21.2%	(18 871)	27.3%	(26 345)	30.8%	(59 862)	69.9%	(14 804)	38.5%	78.1%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(69 005)	(85 599)	(114 626)	166.1%	(3 871)	5.6%	(11 345)	13.3%	(129 862)	151.7%	(63 552)	117.5%	(82.1%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	-	0	194	-	215	-	173	17 320 900.0%	582	58 249 600.0%	188	8.0%	(8.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	0	194	-	215	-	173	17 320 900.0%	582	58 249 600.0%	188	8.0%	(8.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(840)	(2 100)	(1 146)	133.2%	(109)	12.7%	(17)	8%	(1 271)	60.5%	(985)	-	(98.3%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(840)	(2 100)	(1 146)	133.2%	(109)	12.7%	(17)	8%	(1 271)	60.5%	(985)	-	(98.3%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(840)	(2 100)	(951)	110.6%	106	(12.3%)	157	(7.5%)	(689)	32.8%	(796)	(49.4%)	(119.7%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(45 825)	(16 951)	(79 884)	174.3%	21 029	(45.9%)	22 866	(134.9%)	(35 989)	212.3%	(38 828)	(28.8%)	(158.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	127 060	97 502	97 502	76.7%	17 618	13.9%	38 647	39.6%	97 502	100.0%	88 297	100.1%	(56.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 234	80 552	17 618	21.7%	38 647	47.6%	61 513	76.4%	61 513	76.4%	49 469	29.1%	24.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 768	17.1%	1 433	2.8%	982	1.9%	40 225	78.2%	51 409	29.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 051	79.9%	480	2.4%	256	1.3%	3 293	16.4%	20 080	11.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 943	19.0%	368	1.8%	317	1.5%	16 147	77.7%	20 776	12.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 908	18.6%	680	2.6%	707	2.7%	20 031	76.1%	26 326	15.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 658	20.0%	752	2.7%	679	2.4%	21 232	75.0%	28 321	16.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	139	15.4%	18	2.0%	17	1.9%	730	80.7%	904	5.5%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 496	5.5%	87	.3%	96	.4%	25 636	93.9%	27 314	15.8%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 505)	152.5%	26	(1.1%)	28	(1.2%)	1 152	(50.1%)	(2 298)	(1.3%)	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	37 458	21.7%	3 844	2.2%	3 082	1.8%	128 447	74.3%	172 831	100.0%	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	895	16.7%	140	2.6%	106	2.0%	4 205	78.7%	5 347	3.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	14 166	56.7%	614	2.5%	420	1.7%	9 802	39.2%	25 003	14.5%	-	-	-
Households	21 058	16.2%	2 819	2.2%	2 349	1.8%	103 776	79.8%	130 002	75.2%	-	-	-
Other	1 339	10.7%	270	2.2%	206	1.7%	10 663	85.5%	12 478	7.2%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	37 458	21.7%	3 844	2.2%	3 082	1.8%	128 447	74.3%	172 831	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	637	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	637	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	637	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	637	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Nasson	023 316 1877
Financial Manager	Mr Andre Raubenheimer (acting)	023 316 1854

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	2 235 952	2 104 583	504 856	22.6%	518 101	23.2%	525 760	25.0%	1 548 718	73.6%	629 366	76.0%	(16.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	299 102	269 910	73 731	24.7%	69 078	23.1%	71 462	26.5%	214 272	79.4%	126 294	77.4%	(43.4%)	
Service charges	1 498 216	1 368 301	322 693	21.5%	339 050	22.6%	343 498	25.1%	1 005 221	73.5%	408 507	79.2%	(15.9%)	
Other revenue	59 963	54 907	10 011	19.6%	18 908	37.1%	7 288	13.3%	36 207	65.9%	(6 042)	108.5%	(220.2%)	
Government - operating	265 112	259 636	82 130	31.0%	53 412	20.1%	29 139	11.3%	164 680	63.6%	30 984	64.5%	(6.0%)	
Government - capital	84 933	129 290	10 488	12.3%	31 635	37.2%	68 424	52.9%	110 547	85.5%	61 425	53.3%	11.4%	
Interest	37 626	23 339	5 803	15.4%	6 039	16.0%	5 949	25.5%	17 790	76.2%	8 218	80.1%	(27.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 960 972)	(1 901 323)	(434 047)	22.1%	(483 394)	24.7%	(377 152)	19.8%	(1 294 593)	68.1%	(240 487)	60.1%	56.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 795 835)	(1 710 766)	(422 702)	23.5%	(407 912)	22.7%	(373 725)	21.8%	(1 204 339)	70.4%	(238 186)	60.7%	56.9%	
Finance charges	(144 574)	(166 260)	-	-	(70 839)	49.0%	-	-	(70 839)	42.6%	-	51.5%	-	
Transfers and grants	(20 563)	(24 297)	(11 345)	55.2%	(4 643)	22.6%	(3 426)	14.1%	(19 415)	79.9%	(2 301)	67.3%	48.9%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>274 980</b>	<b>203 260</b>	<b>70 810</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>34 707</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>148 608</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>254 125</b>	<b>125.0%</b>	<b>388 879</b>	<b>164.8%</b>	<b>(61.8%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	250	39 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250	39 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(408 636)	(553 848)	(99 009)	24.2%	(127 730)	31.3%	(104 661)	18.9%	(331 400)	59.8%	(125 503)	49.5%	(16.6%)	
Capital assets	(408 636)	(553 848)	(99 009)	24.2%	(127 730)	31.3%	(104 661)	18.9%	(331 400)	59.8%	(125 503)	49.5%	(16.6%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(408 386)</b>	<b>(514 008)</b>	<b>(99 009)</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>(127 730)</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>(104 661)</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>(331 400)</b>	<b>64.5%</b>	<b>(125 503)</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>(16.6%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	265 561	265 561	-	-	-	-	100 000	37.7%	100 000	37.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	265 561	265 561	-	-	-	-	100 000	37.7%	100 000	37.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(179 726)	(179 726)	-	-	(83 367)	46.4%	-	-	(83 367)	46.4%	-	61.4%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(179 726)	(179 726)	-	-	(83 367)	46.4%	-	-	(83 367)	46.4%	-	61.4%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>85 835</b>	<b>85 835</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(83 367)</b>	<b>(97.1%)</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>116.5%</b>	<b>16 633</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16.8%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(47 572)</b>	<b>(224 912)</b>	<b>(28 199)</b>	<b>59.3%</b>	<b>(176 390)</b>	<b>370.8%</b>	<b>143 947</b>	<b>(64.0%)</b>	<b>(60 642)</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>263 376</b>	<b>(62.5%)</b>	<b>(45.3%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	243 372	427 362	230 831	94.8%	202 632	83.3%	26 242	6.1%	230 831	54.0%	50 022	100.0%	(47.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	195 801	202 450	202 632	103.5%	26 242	13.4%	170 189	84.1%	170 189	84.1%	313 398	128.8%	(45.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 515	18.4%	6 859	7.6%	5 389	6.0%	60 977	67.9%	89 740	28.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	75 829	74.1%	5 328	5.2%	2 642	2.6%	18 508	18.1%	102 307	32.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 817	47.4%	2 598	6.6%	1 206	3.2%	16 965	42.8%	39 666	12.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 409	30.0%	1 476	6.0%	993	4.0%	14 828	60.0%	24 706	7.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 108	22.1%	2 061	5.6%	1 494	4.1%	25 050	68.2%	36 713	11.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	587	7.6%	303	3.9%	237	3.1%	6 624	85.5%	7 750	2.4%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 770	20.5%	444	2.4%	360	2.0%	13 821	75.1%	18 394	5.8%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>131 034</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>19 068</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>12 400</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>156 774</b>	<b>49.1%</b>	<b>319 276</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	5 117	49.4%	885	8.6%	659	6.4%	3 688	35.6%	10 349	3.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	61 836	80.1%	3 023	3.9%	1 059	1.4%	11 310	14.6%	77 229	24.2%	-	-	-
Households	47 920	24.0%	13 381	6.7%	10 130	5.1%	128 196	64.2%	199 627	62.5%	-	-	-
Other	16 160	50.4%	1 780	5.5%	553	1.7%	13 579	42.3%	32 072	10.0%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>131 034</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>19 068</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>12 400</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>156 774</b>	<b>49.1%</b>	<b>319 276</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	192	68.1%	1	3%	-	-	89	31.6%	282	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>31.6%</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4615
Financial Manager	Mr Jacques Carstens	021 807 4624

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>1 629 546</b>	<b>1 632 320</b>	<b>454 735</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>346 188</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>325 004</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>1 125 927</b>	<b>69.0%</b>	<b>354 242</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>
Operating Revenue	329 307	344 307	135 549	41.2%	66 582	20.2%	67 364	19.6%	269 495	78.3%	62 689	81.1%	7.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	548 984	558 984	146 431	26.7%	132 938	24.2%	116 001	20.8%	395 370	70.7%	126 613	68.0%	(8.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	225 542	170 916	48 591	21.5%	37 817	16.8%	39 764	23.3%	126 171	73.8%	55 301	77.2%	(28.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	107 078	107 078	25 198	23.5%	19 322	18.0%	20 166	18.8%	64 686	60.4%	22 025	97.2%	(8.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	56 168	61 168	19 494	34.7%	12 560	22.4%	13 116	21.4%	45 169	73.8%	12 939	115.0%	1.4%
Service charges - other	-	9 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 766	17 766	2 793	15.7%	2 074	11.7%	4 092	23.0%	8 959	50.4%	2 402	41.3%	70.4%
Interest earned - external investments	45 501	45 501	7 769	17.1%	11 656	25.6%	9 739	21.4%	29 163	64.1%	14 474	75.1%	(32.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 576	10 576	2 232	21.1%	2 674	25.3%	2 877	27.2%	7 783	73.6%	2 305	84.9%	24.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	102 132	102 132	2 216	2.2%	5 881	5.8%	2 271	2.2%	10 368	10.2%	5 468	14.8%	(58.5%)
Licences and permits	5 092	5 092	65	1.3%	1 270	24.9%	2 356	46.3%	3 691	72.5%	(1 595)	-	(247.7%)
Agency services	2 690	2 690	671	24.9%	671	24.9%	916	34.1%	1 587	59.0%	709	36.0%	29.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	144 700	164 974	58 792	40.6%	48 396	33.4%	40 934	24.8%	148 122	89.8%	38 792	86.1%	5.5%
Other own revenue	34 009	31 509	5 605	16.5%	4 347	12.8%	5 410	17.2%	15 362	48.8%	11 912	62.3%	(54.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 716 330</b>	<b>1 718 542</b>	<b>250 795</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>410 860</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>307 384</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>969 039</b>	<b>56.4%</b>	<b>307 536</b>	<b>58.1%</b>	-
Employee related costs	566 808	548 997	112 402	19.8%	132 434	23.4%	114 522	20.9%	359 357	65.5%	102 852	67.7%	11.3%
Remuneration of councillors	18 693	18 823	4 160	22.3%	4 082	21.8%	4 911	26.1%	13 153	69.9%	4 671	72.7%	5.1%
Debt impairment	90 629	90 629	135	0.1%	16 075	17.7%	1	0.0%	16 211	17.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	198 819	198 819	1	-	85 617	43.1%	45 146	22.7%	130 765	65.8%	45 897	70.3%	(1.6%)
Finance charges	26 477	20 477	-	-	8 730	33.0%	-	-	8 730	42.6%	-	-	52.4%
Bulk purchases	383 282	383 282	87 963	22.9%	81 317	21.2%	79 270	20.7%	248 551	64.6%	65 414	61.2%	21.2%
Other Materials	31 909	31 909	3 881	12.2%	5 685	17.8%	6 504	20.4%	16 070	50.4%	9 934	54.8%	(34.5%)
Contracted services	220 297	251 074	11 783	5.3%	43 260	19.6%	30 713	12.2%	85 755	34.2%	29 909	32.9%	(46.2%)
Transfers and grants	9 102	9 102	7 965	87.5%	261	2.9%	180	2.0%	8 406	92.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	170 316	165 293	22 506	13.2%	33 398	19.6%	26 136	15.8%	82 040	49.6%	48 559	68.6%	(46.2%)
Less on disposal of PPE	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(86 784)</b>	<b>(86 222)</b>	<b>203 939</b>		<b>(64 672)</b>		<b>17 620</b>		<b>156 888</b>		<b>46 705</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	91 804	91 804	16 003	17.4%	15 907	17.3%	31 234	34.0%	63 143	68.8%	25 571	63.0%	22.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>5 020</b>	<b>5 582</b>	<b>219 942</b>		<b>(48 765)</b>		<b>48 854</b>		<b>220 031</b>		<b>72 276</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>5 020</b>	<b>5 582</b>	<b>219 942</b>		<b>(48 765)</b>		<b>48 854</b>		<b>220 031</b>		<b>72 276</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>5 020</b>	<b>5 582</b>	<b>219 942</b>		<b>(48 765)</b>		<b>48 854</b>		<b>220 031</b>		<b>72 276</b>		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>5 020</b>	<b>5 582</b>	<b>219 942</b>		<b>(48 765)</b>		<b>48 854</b>		<b>220 031</b>		<b>72 276</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>528 041</b>	<b>563 550</b>	<b>13 179</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>134 321</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>76 066</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>223 566</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>78 370</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>(2.9%)</b>
Source of Finance	40 107	40 107	11	0.0%	20 593	51.3%	4 912	12.2%	25 505	63.6%	(7 691)	21.3%	(163.9%)
National Government	51 697	65 967	731	1.4%	21 289	41.2%	13 518	20.5%	35 539	53.9%	9 234	30.4%	46.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	91 804	106 074	731	0.8%	41 882	45.6%	18 430	17.4%	61 044	57.5%	1 543	25.7%	1 094.6%
Borrowing	160 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	276 237	297 476	12 447	4.5%	92 440	33.5%	57 636	19.4%	162 523	54.6%	76 827	34.9%	(25.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>528 041</b>	<b>563 550</b>	<b>13 179</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>134 321</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>76 066</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>223 566</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>78 370</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>(2.9%)</b>
Governance and Administration	21 165	23 872	74	0.3%	3 826	18.1%	3 952	16.6%	7 851	32.9%	(2 660)	(32.5%)	(248.6%)
Executive & Council	2 915	2 965	-	-	7	0.2%	20	0.7%	28	0.9%	(9 818)	89.2%	(100.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	18 250	12 750	74	0.4%	3 818	20.9%	3 931	30.8%	7 824	61.4%	7 589	32.4%	(48.2%)
Corporate Services	-	8 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(431)	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	113 981	121 573	1 082	0.9%	28 872	25.3%	17 396	14.3%	47 350	38.9%	10 591	26.8%	64.3%
Community & Social Services	6 134	6 901	11	0.2%	416	6.8%	392	5.7%	819	11.9%	(757)	22.4%	(151.8%)
Sport And Recreation	7 925	10 859	68	0.9%	3 034	38.3%	891	8.2%	3 993	36.8%	1 347	73.1%	(33.9%)
Public Safety	17 650	6 950	153	0.9%	2 310	13.1%	372	5.3%	2 834	40.8%	2 281	51.4%	(83.7%)
Housing	82 272	96 862	851	1.0%	23 113	28.1%	15 741	16.3%	39 705	41.0%	8 043	20.1%	95.7%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(323)	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	89 055	97 594	4 935	5.5%	15 649	17.6%	10 026	10.3%	30 610	31.4%	9 045	25.5%	10.8%
Planning and Development	18 780	19 418	-	-	2 361	12.6%	914	4.7%	3 275	16.9%	1 721	14.8%	(46.9%)
Road Transport	68 025	75 926	4 935	7.3%	13 289	19.5%	9 111	12.0%	27 335	36.0%	7 155	27.6%	27.3%
Environmental Protection	2 250	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	15.0%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	303 820	320 492	7 088	2.3%	85 975	28.3%	44 693	13.9%	137 755	43.0%	63 102	37.0%	(29.2%)
Electricity	84 900	80 114	410	0.5%	19 307	22.7%	10 336	12.9%	30 052	37.5%	18 371	39.0%	(43.7%)
Water	66 850	74 405	5 646	8.4%	22 044	33.0%	7 839	10.5%	35 529	47.8%	26 921	37.5%	(70.9%)
Waste Water Management	140 585	150 919	39	0.0%	41 478	29.5%	26 198	17.4%	67 715	44.9%	16 802	37.0%	55.9%
Waste Management	11 485	15 054	993	8.6%	3 146	27.4%	321	2.1%	4 459	29.6%	1 008	13.6%	(68.2%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 708)</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	1 588 731	1 588 731	439 115	27.6%	375 906	23.7%	320 201	20.2%	1 135 222	71.5%	401 108	78.5%	(20.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	316 135	316 135	116 195	36.8%	90 252	28.5%	65 566	20.7%	272 012	86.0%	58 569	95.9%	11.9%	
Service charges	900 261	900 261	215 885	24.0%	229 484	25.5%	152 528	16.9%	597 898	66.4%	142 791	65.7%	6.8%	
Other revenue	80 177	80 177	22 627	28.2%	16 265	20.3%	12 619	15.7%	51 511	64.2%	24 530	57.9%	(48.8%)	
Government - operating	144 700	144 700	58 792	40.6%	11 074	7.7%	41 305	28.5%	111 171	76.6%	132 522	158.3%	(68.8%)	
Government - capital	91 804	91 804	16 003	17.4%	14 500	15.8%	32 349	35.2%	62 772	68.4%	27 368	34.9%	17.9%	
Interest	55 654	55 654	9 613	17.3%	14 331	25.7%	15 914	28.6%	39 858	71.6%	15 999	74.6%	(5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(671)	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(1 256 567)	(1 262 948)	(250 424)	19.9%	(308 711)	24.6%	(266 336)	21.1%	(825 471)	65.4%	(210 191)	61.7%	26.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 220 988)	(1 227 369)	(242 459)	19.9%	(299 841)	24.6%	(261 831)	21.3%	(804 131)	65.5%	(225 049)	61.7%	16.3%	
Finance charges	(26 477)	(26 477)	-	-	(8 730)	33.0%	(0)	-	(8 730)	33.0%	6 419	52.4%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(9 102)	(9 102)	(7 965)	87.5%	(139)	1.5%	(4 505)	49.5%	(12 610)	138.5%	8 439	99.2%	(153.4%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>332 164</b>	<b>325 783</b>	<b>188 691</b>	<b>56.8%</b>	<b>67 195</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>53 865</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>309 751</b>	<b>95.1%</b>	<b>190 918</b>	<b>166.9%</b>	<b>(71.8%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	-	-	(105 916)	-	6 691	-	85 154	-	(14 071)	-	(55 673)	(3 067.5%)	(253.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(105 916)	-	6 691	-	85 154	-	(14 071)	-	(55 674)	-	(253.0%)	
Payments	(528 041)	(587 748)	(13 179)	2.5%	(134 321)	25.4%	(76 066)	12.9%	(223 566)	38.0%	(78 198)	32.6%	(2.7%)	
Capital assets	(528 041)	(587 748)	(13 179)	2.5%	(134 321)	25.4%	(76 066)	12.9%	(223 566)	38.0%	(78 198)	32.6%	(2.7%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(528 041)</b>	<b>(587 748)</b>	<b>(119 094)</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>(127 631)</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>9 088</b>	<b>(1.5%)</b>	<b>(237 638)</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>(133 871)</b>	<b>54.5%</b>	<b>(106.8%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	160 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 358)	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	160 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 358)	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(15 391)	(15 391)	-	-	(7 037)	45.7%	-	-	(7 037)	45.7%	(6 287)	45.6%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(15 391)	(15 391)	-	-	(7 037)	45.7%	-	-	(7 037)	45.7%	(6 287)	45.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>144 609</b>	<b>144 609</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 037)</b>	<b>(4.9%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 037)</b>	<b>(4.9%)</b>	<b>(7 645)</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(51 267)</b>	<b>(117 356)</b>	<b>69 596</b>	<b>(135.8%)</b>	<b>(67 474)</b>	<b>131.6%</b>	<b>62 953</b>	<b>(53.6%)</b>	<b>65 075</b>	<b>(55.5%)</b>	<b>49 402</b>	<b>(44.8%)</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	475 000	528 766	528 766	111.3%	598 363	126.0%	530 889	100.4%	528 766	100.0%	693 932	100.0%	(23.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	423 733	411 410	598 363	141.2%	530 889	125.3%	593 842	144.3%	593 842	144.3%	743 333	212.1%	(20.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 548	19.4%	2 593	3.2%	2 250	2.8%	59 784	74.6%	80 176	36.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	27 238	80.6%	296	9%	218	6%	6 034	17.9%	33 786	15.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 789	36.2%	761	2.0%	626	1.6%	22 867	60.1%	38 044	17.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 937	22.4%	517	2.3%	455	2.1%	16 121	73.2%	22 031	10.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 030	13.7%	457	2.1%	464	2.1%	18 241	82.2%	22 193	10.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	2 093	19.4%	137	1.3%	131	1.2%	8 429	78.1%	10 791	5.0%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	831	8.1%	109	1.1%	60	0.6%	9 308	90.3%	10 308	4.7%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>67 467</b>	<b>31.0%</b>	<b>4 872</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>140 785</b>	<b>64.8%</b>	<b>217 328</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	2 625	52.2%	224	4.4%	150	3.0%	2 035	40.4%	5 034	2.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	11 833	47.8%	249	1.0%	121	0.5%	12 540	50.7%	24 743	11.4%	-	-	-
Households	36 895	24.3%	4 044	2.7%	3 636	2.4%	107 304	70.7%	151 880	69.9%	-	-	-
Other	16 113	45.2%	355	1.0%	298	0.8%	18 906	53.0%	35 672	16.4%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>67 467</b>	<b>31.0%</b>	<b>4 872</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>140 785</b>	<b>64.8%</b>	<b>217 328</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	6 260	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 260	4.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	141 775	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 775	95.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>148 035</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>148 035</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Geraldine Mettler	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Carolus (Acting)	021 808 8509

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	1 068 447	1 061 181	291 030	27.2%	269 150	25.2%	316 680	29.8%	876 861	82.6%	276 325	80.5%	14.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	138 769	127 370	33 929	24.5%	24 608	17.7%	24 802	19.5%	83 340	65.4%	22 477	51.7%	10.3%	
Service charges	570 800	567 130	135 325	23.7%	134 653	23.6%	138 776	24.5%	408 755	72.1%	128 274	75.6%	8.2%	
Other revenue	55 382	56 838	53 808	97.2%	59 908	105.6%	33 689	59.3%	146 005	256.9%	43 574	204.8%	(22.7%)	
Government - operating	146 455	143 813	51 343	35.1%	42 992	29.4%	34 476	24.0%	120 811	89.6%	58 329	113.2%	(40.9%)	
Government - capital	141 090	148 883	13 000	9.2%	4 700	3.3%	80 669	54.2%	98 369	66.1%	17 688	35.5%	35.1%	
Interest	15 951	17 147	3 625	22.7%	3 688	23.1%	4 268	24.9%	11 581	67.5%	5 983	105.9%	(28.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(865 738)	(821 423)	(296 269)	34.2%	(214 067)	24.7%	(215 945)	26.3%	(726 281)	88.4%	(203 864)	85.3%	5.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(819 090)	(777 260)	(282 880)	34.5%	(212 897)	26.0%	(202 631)	26.1%	(698 409)	89.9%	(202 386)	87.3%	1%	
Finance charges	(25 050)	(24 505)	(12 639)	50.5%	-	-	(12 313)	50.2%	(24 951)	101.8%	(12 956)	99.9%	(5.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(21 598)	(19 658)	(750)	3.5%	(1 170)	5.4%	(1 001)	5.1%	(2 921)	14.9%	11 478	33.3%	(108.7%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>202 709</b>	<b>239 758</b>	<b>(5 239)</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	<b>55 083</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>100 736</b>	<b>42.0%</b>	<b>150 580</b>	<b>62.8%</b>	<b>72 461</b>	<b>61.8%</b>	<b>39.0%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	50	550	14	28.0%	14	28.2%	0	-	28	5.1%	12	151.1%	(98.2%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	50	50	14	28.0%	14	28.2%	0	4%	28	56.6%	12	151.1%	(98.2%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(226 667)	(272 454)	(13 873)	6.1%	(50 082)	22.1%	(97 702)	35.9%	(161 657)	59.3%	(32 593)	27.8%	199.8%	
Capital assets	(226 667)	(272 454)	(13 873)	6.1%	(50 082)	22.1%	(97 702)	35.9%	(161 657)	59.3%	(32 593)	27.8%	199.8%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(226 617)</b>	<b>(271 904)</b>	<b>(13 859)</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>(50 067)</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>(97 702)</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>(161 628)</b>	<b>59.4%</b>	<b>(32 580)</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>199.9%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	50	50	12	24.5%	13	25.1%	(146)	(292.7%)	(122)	(243.1%)	(3)	40.5%	4 088.9%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	50	50	12	24.5%	13	25.1%	(146)	(292.7%)	(122)	(243.1%)	(3)	40.5%	4 088.9%	
Payments	(7 835)	(7 835)	(4 550)	58.1%	-	-	(4 877)	62.2%	(9 427)	120.3%	(8 831)	100.0%	(44.8%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(7 835)	(7 835)	(4 550)	58.1%	-	-	(4 877)	62.2%	(9 427)	120.3%	(8 831)	100.0%	(44.8%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(7 785)</b>	<b>(7 785)</b>	<b>(4 538)</b>	<b>58.3%</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>(2%)</b>	<b>(5 023)</b>	<b>64.5%</b>	<b>(9 549)</b>	<b>122.7%</b>	<b>(8 835)</b>	<b>100.3%</b>	<b>(43.1%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(31 694)</b>	<b>(39 931)</b>	<b>(23 630)</b>	<b>74.6%</b>	<b>5 028</b>	<b>(15.9%)</b>	<b>(1 989)</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>(20 597)</b>	<b>51.6%</b>	<b>31 046</b>	<b>(56.7%)</b>	<b>(106.4%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	160 031	150 451	150 702	94.2%	127 066	79.4%	132 094	87.8%	150 702	100.2%	190 073	100.0%	(30.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	128 337	110 520	127 066	99.0%	132 094	102.9%	130 105	117.7%	130 105	117.7%	221 118	193.0%	(41.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 771	35.8%	1 191	4.4%	1 176	4.3%	15 172	55.6%	27 309	16.8%	37 486	137.3%	13 621
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	27 212	84.1%	402	1.2%	272	0.8%	4 466	13.8%	32 352	19.9%	285	9%	3 191
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 292	35.7%	510	2.0%	585	2.2%	15 609	60.0%	25 996	16.0%	6 408	24.7%	18 717
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 514	20.9%	1 283	4.1%	1 014	3.3%	22 296	71.7%	31 106	19.1%	53 703	172.6%	21 792
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 979	20.9%	654	3.4%	620	3.3%	13 765	72.4%	19 018	11.7%	33 194	174.5%	13 679
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	584	9.0%	216	3.3%	209	3.2%	5 450	84.4%	6 459	4.0%	6 564	101.6%	5 306
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	74	5%	22	2%	48	3%	13 570	99.0%	13 714	8.4%	1 444	10.5%	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5 504)	(80.4%)	242	3.5%	299	4.4%	11 807	172.5%	6 844	4.2%	2 195	32.1%	2 963
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>51 922</b>	<b>31.9%</b>	<b>4 520</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>4 223</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>102 135</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>162 800</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>141 280</b>	<b>86.8%</b>	<b>79 271</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	4 647	65.3%	472	6.6%	390	5.5%	1 611	22.6%	7 120	4.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	12 088	75.6%	208	1.3%	227	1.4%	3 468	21.7%	15 991	9.8%	-	-	-
Households	29 874	24.2%	3 660	3.0%	3 384	2.7%	86 516	70.1%	123 434	75.8%	141 280	114.5%	79 271
Other	5 313	32.7%	180	1.1%	221	1.4%	10 540	64.8%	16 254	10.0%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>51 922</b>	<b>31.9%</b>	<b>4 520</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>4 223</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>102 135</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>162 800</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>141 280</b>	<b>86.8%</b>	<b>79 271</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	19 808	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 808	17.6%
Bulk Water	771	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	2 963	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 963	2.6%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 136	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 136	8.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	80 158	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 158	71.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>112 837</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>112 837</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D McThomas	023 348 2600
Financial Manager	Mr R Ontong	023 348 4994

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O3 of 2017/18 to O3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	675 653	695 913	228 388	33.8%	167 189	24.7%	157 539	22.6%	553 116	79.5%	177 492	84.8%	(11.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	51 805	51 805	52 438	101.2%	(6)	(0.0%)	264	5%	52 696	101.7%	8 305	69.7%	(96.8%)	
Service charges	451 567	451 567	110 767	24.5%	107 515	23.8%	117 654	26.1%	336 137	74.4%	123 126	83.0%	(4.3%)	
Other revenue	29 955	26 385	3 915	13.1%	4 900	16.3%	3 903	15.1%	12 788	48.5%	20 580	28.5%	(80.6%)	
Government - operating	102 256	107 933	37 914	37.1%	28 860	28.2%	26 687	24.7%	92 461	86.6%	20 904	67.5%	27.7%	
Government - capital	29 743	47 882	19 335	65.0%	22 191	74.6%	4 848	10.1%	46 374	96.9%	2 816	89.7%	72.2%	
Interest	10 327	10 340	4 018	38.9%	3 739	36.2%	3 903	37.7%	11 660	112.8%	1 761	57.6%	121.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(628 175)	(632 519)	(203 618)	32.4%	(127 248)	20.3%	(133 661)	21.1%	(464 526)	73.4%	(161 588)	84.1%	(17.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(606 965)	(612 724)	(200 493)	33.0%	(125 313)	20.6%	(131 197)	21.4%	(457 004)	74.6%	(160 791)	86.5%	(18.4%)	
Finance charges	(13 228)	(11 525)	(2 249)	17.0%	(1 903)	14.4%	(2 237)	19.4%	(6 389)	55.4%	(658)	16.8%	240.0%	
Transfers and grants	(7 983)	(8 270)	(876)	11.0%	(31)	0.4%	(226)	2.7%	(1 133)	13.7%	(139)	1.7%	62.6%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>47 478</b>	<b>63 394</b>	<b>24 770</b>	<b>52.2%</b>	<b>39 941</b>	<b>84.1%</b>	<b>23 879</b>	<b>37.7%</b>	<b>88 590</b>	<b>139.7%</b>	<b>15 904</b>	<b>92.3%</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	815	(2 683)	(788)	(96.7%)	(78)	(9.6%)	(865)	32.2%	(1 731)	64.5%	8 401	(340.0%)	(110.3%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	817	817	587	71.9%	388	47.5%	-	-	975	119.4%	8 345	1140.5%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(3 500)	(1 375)	-	(466)	-	(865)	24.7%	(2 706)	77.3%	56	-	(1 647.9%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(88 111)	(98 167)	(25 139)	28.5%	(33 209)	37.7%	(9 779)	10.0%	(68 127)	69.4%	(7 566)	46.5%	29.2%	
Capital assets	(88 111)	(98 167)	(25 139)	28.5%	(33 209)	37.7%	(9 779)	10.0%	(68 127)	69.4%	(7 566)	46.5%	29.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(87 297)</b>	<b>(100 850)</b>	<b>(25 927)</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>(33 287)</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>(10 643)</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>(69 858)</b>	<b>69.3%</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>(1 375.3%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	21 165	8 991	168	8%	361	1.7%	412	4.6%	941	10.5%	282	243.0%	46.4%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	20 537	8 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	628	665	168	26.7%	361	57.5%	412	62.0%	941	141.5%	282	243.0%	46.4%	
<b>Payments</b>	(4 744)	(1 496)	(804)	16.9%	(1 177)	24.7%	(769)	51.4%	(2 750)	183.9%	(865)	65.6%	(11.2%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 744)	(1 496)	(804)	16.9%	(1 177)	24.7%	(769)	51.4%	(2 750)	183.9%	(865)	65.6%	(11.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>16 401</b>	<b>7 495</b>	<b>(636)</b>	<b>(3.9%)</b>	<b>(816)</b>	<b>(5.0%)</b>	<b>(356)</b>	<b>(4.8%)</b>	<b>(1 809)</b>	<b>(24.1%)</b>	<b>(583)</b>	<b>41.9%</b>	<b>(38.9%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(23 418)</b>	<b>(29 961)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>5 838</b>	<b>(24.9%)</b>	<b>12 879</b>	<b>(43.0%)</b>	<b>16 923</b>	<b>(56.5%)</b>	<b>16 155</b>	<b>(582.4%)</b>	<b>(20.3%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	109 313	149 135	149 136	136.4%	147 342	134.8%	153 180	102.7%	149 136	100.0%	132 679	100.0%	15.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	85 895	119 174	147 342	171.5%	153 180	178.3%	166 059	139.3%	166 059	139.3%	148 834	136.2%	11.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 741	34.5%	551	6.9%	371	4.7%	4 205	53.9%	7 948	9.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	32 923	92.5%	346	1.0%	167	0.5%	1 766	5.0%	35 203	43.9%	-	-	305
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 592	21.0%	257	2.1%	206	1.7%	9 305	75.3%	12 360	15.4%	-	-	284
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 126	28.6%	431	5.8%	351	4.7%	4 524	60.9%	7 432	9.3%	-	-	41
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 914	31.4%	383	6.3%	308	5.1%	3 484	57.2%	6 089	7.6%	-	-	12
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	346	20.4%	47	2.8%	28	1.7%	1 276	75.2%	1 698	2.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	538	5.7%	185	2.0%	178	1.9%	8 550	90.5%	9 451	11.8%	-	-	948
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>43 181</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 610</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>33 190</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>80 180</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 591</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	907	38.2%	132	5.6%	107	4.5%	1 229	51.7%	2 376	3.0%	-	-	32
Commercial	9 602	87.1%	171	1.6%	92	0.8%	1 159	10.5%	11 024	13.7%	-	-	106
Households	11 796	28.3%	1 715	4.1%	1 311	3.1%	26 894	64.5%	41 715	52.0%	-	-	1 153
Other	20 876	83.3%	181	0.7%	100	0.4%	3 908	15.6%	25 065	31.3%	-	-	299
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>43 181</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 610</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>33 190</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>80 180</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 591</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	27 488	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 488	85.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 553	99.6%	19	0.4%	-	-	-	-	4 572	14.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 041</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 059</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S A Mokwani	023 615 8000
Financial Manager	Mr B Brown	023 615 8031

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	407 425	414 029	127 376	31.3%	111 033	27.3%	113 451	27.4%	351 860	85.0%	111 685	81.9%	1.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	122 478	128 507	27 740	22.6%	29 691	24.2%	46 704	36.3%	104 134	81.0%	41 554	65.4%	12.4%	
Government - operating	233 097	234 523	97 199	41.7%	76 910	33.0%	59 169	25.2%	233 279	99.5%	58 602	100.4%	1.0%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	51 850	51 000	2 437	4.7%	4 431	8.5%	7 578	14.9%	14 446	28.3%	11 530	40.4%	(34.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(377 466)	(372 671)	(70 283)	18.6%	(85 732)	22.7%	(106 580)	28.6%	(262 595)	70.5%	(95 896)	63.1%	11.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(368 187)	(363 400)	(67 013)	18.2%	(83 673)	22.7%	(104 587)	28.8%	(255 274)	70.2%	(93 197)	62.9%	12.2%	
Finance charges	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(9 271)	(9 271)	(3 270)	35.3%	(2 059)	22.2%	(1 992)	21.5%	(7 321)	79.0%	(2 699)	71.2%	(26.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>29 959</b>	<b>41 358</b>	<b>57 093</b>	<b>190.6%</b>	<b>25 301</b>	<b>84.5%</b>	<b>6 871</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>89 265</b>	<b>215.8%</b>	<b>15 789</b>	<b>628.3%</b>	<b>(56.5%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(31 481)	(16 813)	(66)	2%	(5 042)	16.0%	(5 124)	30.5%	(10 231)	60.9%	(4 275)	39.4%	19.8%	
Capital assets	(31 481)	(16 813)	(66)	2%	(5 042)	16.0%	(5 124)	30.5%	(10 231)	60.9%	(4 275)	39.4%	19.8%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(31 481)</b>	<b>(16 813)</b>	<b>(66)</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>(5 042)</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>(5 124)</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>(10 231)</b>	<b>60.9%</b>	<b>(4 275)</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(1 522)</b>	<b>24 545</b>	<b>57 027</b>	<b>(3 747.2%)</b>	<b>20 259</b>	<b>(1 331.2%)</b>	<b>1 747</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>79 034</b>	<b>322.0%</b>	<b>11 514</b>	<b>(1 095.2%)</b>	<b>(84.8%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	592 131	616 034	616 034	104.0%	673 061	113.7%	693 321	112.5%	616 034	100.0%	656 669	100.0%	5.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	590 609	640 579	673 061	114.0%	693 321	117.4%	695 068	108.5%	695 068	108.5%	668 173	114.2%	4.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	211	44.3%	113	23.7%	24	5.1%	128	26.9%	476	100.0%	2 258	474.7%	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>44.3%</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2 258</b>	<b>474.7%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	211	44.3%	113	23.7%	24	5.1%	128	26.9%	476	100.0%	2 258	474.7%	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>44.3%</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2 258</b>	<b>474.7%</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(267)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(267)	3 870.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	260	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	(3 770.5%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henry Prins	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald	021 888 5277

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	508 104	488 765	164 166	32.3%	133 293	26.2%	125 027	25.6%	422 486	86.4%	85 060	78.9%	47.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	87 112	83 481	36 107	41.4%	24 392	28.0%	16 434	19.7%	76 933	92.2%	18 862	84.5%	(12.9%)	
Service charges	194 850	184 492	52 295	26.8%	58 280	29.9%	50 356	27.3%	160 931	87.2%	50 573	83.1%	(1.4%)	
Other revenue	19 665	20 354	3 495	17.8%	4 192	21.3%	6 271	30.8%	13 958	68.6%	(27 146)	83.2%	(122.8%)	
Government - operating	146 043	141 189	57 055	39.1%	32 611	22.3%	42 229	29.9%	131 896	93.4%	30 107	90.1%	40.3%	
Government - capital	47 348	39 613	14 195	30.0%	8 038	17.0%	5 418	13.6%	27 651	69.5%	5 138	39.9%	5.4%	
Interest	13 086	19 435	1 017	7.8%	5 780	44.2%	4 319	22.2%	11 117	57.2%	8 126	107.1%	(46.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(454 373)	(430 063)	(118 941)	26.2%	(97 866)	21.5%	(99 919)	23.2%	(316 725)	73.6%	(87 945)	76.2%	13.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(441 358)	(416 933)	(116 313)	26.4%	(91 657)	20.8%	(97 984)	23.5%	(305 954)	73.4%	(85 823)	76.2%	14.2%	
Finance charges	(12 783)	(12 783)	(2 628)	20.6%	(7 006)	54.8%	(1 935)	15.1%	(11 569)	90.5%	(2 058)	73.0%	(6.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(232)	(347)	-	-	798	(343.4%)	-	-	798	(230.1%)	(64)	49.8%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	53 731	58 702	45 225	84.2%	35 427	65.9%	25 108	42.8%	105 760	180.2%	(2 885)	92.4%	(970.4%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	1	155	(923)	(68 104.4%)	0	27.0%	0	2%	(923)	(596.3%)	0	20.1%	14.0%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.0%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	1	15	0	18.0%	0	27.0%	0	2.5%	1	6.6%	0	70.9%	14.0%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(924)	-	-	-	-	-	(924)	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(78 756)	(73 261)	(6 607)	8.4%	(9 733)	12.4%	(7 714)	10.5%	(24 053)	32.8%	(12 269)	37.9%	(37.1%)	
Capital assets	(78 756)	(73 261)	(6 607)	8.4%	(9 733)	12.4%	(7 714)	10.5%	(24 053)	32.8%	(12 269)	37.9%	(37.1%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(78 754)	(73 107)	(7 530)	9.6%	(9 732)	12.4%	(7 713)	10.6%	(24 976)	34.2%	(12 269)	38.0%	(37.1%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	10 710	14 427	14	.1%	36	.3%	(13)	(.1%)	37	.3%	(118)	(.7%)	(89.3%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10 420	14 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	290	282	14	4.7%	36	12.5%	(13)	(4.5%)	37	13.1%	(118)	(172.0%)	(89.3%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(8 443)	(9 235)	(1 883)	22.2%	(2 502)	29.6%	(1 217)	13.2%	(5 602)	60.7%	(1 139)	80.8%	6.8%	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 443)	(9 235)	(1 883)	22.2%	(2 502)	29.6%	(1 217)	13.2%	(5 602)	60.7%	(1 139)	80.8%	6.8%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	2 247	5 192	(1 869)	(83.2%)	(2 466)	(109.7%)	(1 230)	(23.7%)	(5 565)	(107.2%)	(1 258)	(26.1%)	(2.2%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(22 776)	(9 212)	35 826	(157.3%)	23 229	(102.0%)	16 165	(175.5%)	75 219	(816.5%)	(16 412)	(90.6%)	(198.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 611	63 901	84 041	202.0%	119 867	288.1%	143 096	223.9%	84 041	131.5%	101 324	100.0%	41.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 835	54 688	119 867	636.4%	143 096	759.7%	159 261	291.2%	159 261	291.2%	84 912	204.1%	87.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 752	14.3%	8 468	3.8%	7 368	3.3%	173 959	78.5%	221 546	100.0%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	31 752	14.3%	8 468	3.8%	7 368	3.3%	173 959	78.5%	221 546	100.0%	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 752	14.3%	8 468	3.8%	7 368	3.3%	173 959	78.5%	221 546	100.0%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	31 752	14.3%	8 468	3.8%	7 368	3.3%	173 959	78.5%	221 546	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	281	434.4%	56	86.6%	-	-	(273)	(421.0%)	66	97.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	2	2.3%
<b>Total</b>	281	424.3%	58	86.9%	-	-	(273)	(411.1%)	66	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gerrit Matthyse	028 214 3300
Financial Manager	Mr D Louw	028 214 3300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	1 116 693	1 122 326	280 974	25.2%	298 276	26.7%	291 497	26.0%	870 747	77.6%	256 925	75.2%	13.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	233 454	233 401	51 170	21.9%	65 610	28.1%	54 601	23.4%	171 381	73.4%	46 559	73.4%	17.3%	
Service charges	609 686	620 473	162 806	26.7%	151 847	24.9%	173 403	27.9%	488 056	78.7%	162 659	78.4%	6.6%	
Other revenue	55 317	51 287	15 787	28.0%	22 921	40.7%	17 966	35.1%	56 694	110.5%	19 249	93.9%	(6.6%)	
Government - operating	130 566	118 186	42 415	32.5%	36 962	28.3%	34 330	29.0%	113 728	96.2%	8 568	66.2%	300.7%	
Government - capital	61 968	66 072	3 043	4.9%	9 484	15.3%	2 413	3.7%	14 941	22.6%	12 586	50.7%	(80.8%)	
Interest	24 701	32 906	5 753	23.3%	11 431	46.3%	8 764	26.6%	25 948	78.9%	7 305	86.5%	20.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(941 503)	(949 173)	(184 166)	19.6%	(320 406)	34.0%	(177 133)	18.7%	(681 705)	71.8%	(101 387)	54.5%	74.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(893 168)	(900 839)	(182 239)	20.4%	(304 120)	34.0%	(172 494)	19.1%	(658 852)	73.1%	(93 694)	54.0%	84.1%	
Finance charges	(47 834)	(47 834)	(1 645)	3.4%	(16 210)	33.9%	(4 667)	9.8%	(22 521)	47.1%	(7 358)	51.5%	(36.6%)	
Transfers and grants	(500)	(500)	(283)	56.5%	(75)	15.1%	27	(5.4%)	(331)	66.3%	(335)	370.0%	(108.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>175 190</b>	<b>173 153</b>	<b>96 809</b>	<b>55.3%</b>	<b>(22 130)</b>	<b>(12.6%)</b>	<b>114 364</b>	<b>66.0%</b>	<b>189 043</b>	<b>109.2%</b>	<b>155 538</b>	<b>190.4%</b>	<b>(26.5%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	(7 114)	(5 941)	(1 094)	15.4%	(2 133)	30.0%	(1 143)	19.2%	(4 371)	73.6%	(1 446)	(7.0%)	(20.9%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	262	-	(402)	-	119	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	10	10	3	25.1%	3	29.4%	1	5.1%	6	59.6%	0	12.5%	14.6%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 124)	(5 952)	(1 379)	19.4%	(1 735)	24.4%	(1 263)	21.2%	(4 377)	73.5%	(1 446)	82.6%	(12.7%)	
Payments	(194 237)	(174 748)	(7 907)	4.1%	(26 575)	13.7%	(23 631)	13.5%	(58 113)	33.3%	(16 142)	42.6%	46.4%	
Capital assets	(194 237)	(174 748)	(7 907)	4.1%	(26 575)	13.7%	(23 631)	13.5%	(58 113)	33.3%	(16 142)	42.6%	46.4%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(201 351)</b>	<b>(180 689)</b>	<b>(9 001)</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>(28 709)</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>(24 774)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(62 484)</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>(17 588)</b>	<b>119.3%</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	57 937	55 584	(14 430)	(24.9%)	15 143	26.1%	540	1.0%	1 253	2.3%	30 735	94.0%	(98.2%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	54 000	54 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 937	1 584	(14 430)	(36.5%)	15 143	384.6%	540	34.1%	1 253	79.1%	735	29.8%	(26.5%)	
Payments	(33 993)	(34 001)	(3 458)	10.2%	(12 795)	37.6%	(3 655)	10.7%	(19 907)	58.6%	(5 594)	67.7%	(34.7%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(33 993)	(34 001)	(3 458)	10.2%	(12 795)	37.6%	(3 655)	10.7%	(19 907)	58.6%	(5 594)	67.7%	(34.7%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>23 944</b>	<b>21 583</b>	<b>(17 888)</b>	<b>(74.7%)</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(3 115)</b>	<b>(14.4%)</b>	<b>(18 654)</b>	<b>(86.4%)</b>	<b>25 142</b>	<b>335.9%</b>	<b>(112.4%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(2 217)</b>	<b>14 047</b>	<b>69 920</b>	<b>(3 153.5%)</b>	<b>(48 490)</b>	<b>2 187.0%</b>	<b>86 475</b>	<b>615.6%</b>	<b>107 904</b>	<b>768.2%</b>	<b>163 092</b>	<b>220.7%</b>	<b>(47.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	382 460	474 967	474 967	124.2%	544 887	142.5%	496 397	104.5%	474 967	100.0%	367 407	100.0%	35.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	380 242	489 014	544 887	143.3%	496 397	130.5%	582 871	119.2%	582 871	119.2%	530 500	138.7%	9.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 574	76.1%	548	2.7%	313	1.5%	4 026	19.7%	20 461	20.0%	-	-	3 956
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 558	75.3%	423	2.0%	221	1.1%	4 453	21.6%	20 455	20.2%	-	-	5 211
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 677	81.2%	438	1.7%	306	1.2%	4 046	15.9%	25 466	24.9%	-	-	5 882
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 831	73.1%	292	2.7%	185	1.7%	2 407	22.5%	10 715	10.5%	-	-	2 467
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 693	72.9%	158	2.0%	112	1.4%	1 848	23.7%	7 811	7.6%	-	-	2 063
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	233	45.5%	11	2.2%	6	1.2%	261	51.0%	511	5.1%	-	-	164
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	168	2.1%	43	6.4%	42	5.5%	7 613	96.8%	7 866	7.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 996	33.5%	338	3.8%	193	2.2%	5 404	60.5%	8 931	8.7%	-	-	2 211
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>68 730</b>	<b>67.1%</b>	<b>2 252</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>1 379</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>30 057</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>102 417</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 954</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	976	33.6%	103	3.5%	69	2.4%	1 756	60.5%	2 904	2.8%	-	-	263
Commercial	8 093	83.5%	192	2.0%	44	5.5%	1 365	14.1%	9 694	9.5%	-	-	794
Households	59 996	66.6%	1 953	2.2%	1 265	1.4%	26 835	29.8%	90 049	87.9%	-	-	20 895
Other	(336)	146.0%	3	(1.4%)	1	(5%)	102	(44.1%)	(230)	(2%)	-	-	2
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>68 730</b>	<b>67.1%</b>	<b>2 252</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>1 379</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>30 057</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>102 417</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 954</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	16 899	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 899	98.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	264	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	1.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 163</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 163</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr COENIE GROENEWALD	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	Mrs SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	028 313 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>329 404</b>	<b>348 908</b>	<b>88 318</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>78 848</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>95 030</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>262 196</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>88 414</b>	<b>83.7%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 324	63 981	17 608	28.7%	9 914	16.2%	11 008	17.2%	38 529	60.2%	11 193	76.4%	(1.7%)	
Service charges	156 910	163 708	38 217	24.4%	41 658	26.5%	44 802	27.4%	124 676	76.2%	40 546	76.0%	10.5%	
Other revenue	15 929	23 219	3 235	20.3%	5 657	35.5%	5 690	24.4%	14 582	62.6%	5 163	77.8%	10.2%	
Government - operating	79 150	80 394	16 442	20.8%	19 451	24.6%	13 630	17.0%	49 523	61.6%	23 680	104.4%	(42.4%)	
Government - capital	12 281	13 670	12 025	97.9%	165	1.3%	3 556	26.0%	15 746	115.2%	6 800	98.0%	(47.7%)	
Interest	3 811	3 877	791	20.8%	2 004	52.6%	16 344	421.6%	19 140	493.7%	1 032	73.0%	1 483.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(317 436)</b>	<b>(358 478)</b>	<b>(73 328)</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>(61 664)</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>(81 539)</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>(216 531)</b>	<b>60.4%</b>	<b>(87 903)</b>	<b>70.0%</b>	<b>(7.2%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(314 743)	(318 010)	(73 001)	23.2%	(61 163)	19.4%	(81 128)	25.5%	(215 292)	67.7%	(87 554)	70.3%	(7.3%)	
Finance charges	(774)	(11 922)	-	-	(221)	28.6%	-	-	(221)	1.9%	(51)	23.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 920)	(28 546)	(3 289)	17.1%	(279)	14.5%	(411)	1.4%	(1 018)	3.6%	(298)	60.1%	38.1%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>11 968</b>	<b>(9 569)</b>	<b>14 989</b>	<b>125.2%</b>	<b>17 184</b>	<b>143.6%</b>	<b>13 491</b>	<b>(141.0%)</b>	<b>45 665</b>	<b>(477.2%)</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>429.2%</b>	<b>2 538.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>7 831</b>	<b>7 800</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>5 167</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>5 263</b>	<b>67.5%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>887 708.4%</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 800	7 800	-	-	90	1.2%	5 163	66.2%	5 253	67.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	31	-	1	2.1%	6	18.1%	4	-	11	-	1	5.7%	663.2%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(30 946)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 177)</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>(3 518)</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>(5 073)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 767)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 268)</b>	<b>57.1%</b>	<b>(30.2%)</b>	
Capital assets	(30 946)	-	(8 177)	26.4%	(3 518)	11.4%	(5 073)	-	(16 767)	-	(7 268)	57.1%	(30.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(23 115)</b>	<b>7 800</b>	<b>(8 176)</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>(3 422)</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>(11 504)</b>	<b>(147.5%)</b>	<b>(7 268)</b>	<b>60.9%</b>	<b>(101.3%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>7 894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>(39)</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42)</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>(329.8%)</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	7 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43.9%	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	273	-	29	10.7%	(39)	(14.4%)	97	-	87	-	(42)	63.7%	(329.8%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 831)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>(270)</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>(1 509)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(718)</b>	<b>69.6%</b>	<b>110.2%</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 831)	-	(21)	8%	(270)	9.5%	(1 509)	-	(1 800)	-	(718)	69.6%	110.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>5 063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>(309)</b>	<b>(6.1%)</b>	<b>(1 412)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(760)</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>85.8%</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(6 083)</b>	<b>(1 769)</b>	<b>6 821</b>	<b>(112.1%)</b>	<b>13 453</b>	<b>(221.1%)</b>	<b>12 173</b>	<b>(688.1%)</b>	<b>32 447</b>	<b>(1 834.2%)</b>	<b>(7 516)</b>	<b>(369.4%)</b>	<b>(262.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 574	24 361	48 518	189.7%	55 339	216.4%	68 792	282.4%	48 518	199.2%	68 579	101.4%	3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	19 490	22 592	55 339	283.9%	68 792	353.0%	80 966	358.4%	80 966	358.4%	61 062	420.6%	32.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 488	33.5%	816	7.8%	624	6.0%	5 478	52.6%	10 406	19.2%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 150	63.4%	1 222	8.5%	612	4.2%	3 450	23.9%	14 426	26.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 062	22.7%	674	5.0%	348	2.6%	9 411	69.7%	13 495	24.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 065	21.5%	407	8.2%	288	5.8%	3 187	64.4%	4 944	9.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 693	23.6%	621	8.7%	414	5.8%	4 442	62.0%	7 169	13.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	158	16.9%	22	2.3%	17	1.8%	738	78.9%	935	1.7%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	248	8.6%	230	8.0%	207	7.2%	2 191	76.2%	2 874	5.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 285)	861.2%	54	(36.2%)	69	(46.3%)	1 012	(678.6%)	(149)	(3.3%)	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>17 580</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>4 046</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>2 579</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>29 909</b>	<b>55.3%</b>	<b>54 113</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	(48)	(3.2%)	100	6.6%	44	2.9%	1 425	93.7%	1 521	2.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	5 842	70.2%	868	10.4%	258	3.1%	1 350	16.2%	8 318	15.4%	-	-	-
Households	10 958	24.9%	4 023	9.1%	2 725	6.2%	26 339	59.8%	44 046	81.4%	-	-	-
Other	828	362.3%	(945)	(413.8%)	(448)	(196.3%)	794	347.7%	228	.4%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>17 580</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>4 046</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>2 579</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>29 909</b>	<b>55.3%</b>	<b>54 113</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 797)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 797)	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>(2 797)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 797)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dean O'Neill	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	Mr Hannes van Biljon	028 425 5500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	229 265	241 252	67 611	29.5%	55 232	24.1%	51 638	21.4%	174 481	72.3%	60 512	77.2%	(14.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 531	36 511	10 685	30.1%	8 853	24.9%	8 919	24.4%	28 458	77.9%	8 496	77.4%	5.0%	
Service charges	115 819	116 620	24 508	21.2%	26 331	22.7%	26 901	23.0%	77 740	66.5%	25 443	68.5%	5.7%	
Other revenue	12 022	15 738	5 026	41.8%	5 114	42.5%	(363)	(2.3%)	9 777	62.1%	4 822	117.6%	(107.5%)	
Government - operating	49 878	50 693	17 244	34.6%	12 527	25.1%	13 734	27.1%	43 506	85.6%	16 943	101.0%	(18.9%)	
Government - capital	11 475	16 834	9 913	81.2%	1 304	11.4%	858	5.1%	11 475	68.2%	4 029	53.5%	(78.7%)	
Interest	4 538	4 654	835	18.4%	1 103	24.3%	1 588	34.1%	3 527	75.8%	779	51.2%	103.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(217 842)	(239 051)	(49 097)	22.5%	(48 085)	22.1%	(38 963)	16.3%	(136 144)	57.0%	(43 917)	69.2%	(11.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(210 432)	(229 797)	(47 369)	22.5%	(47 129)	22.4%	(37 043)	16.1%	(131 541)	57.2%	(40 948)	67.8%	(9.5%)	
Finance charges	(5 038)	(6 772)	(1 466)	29.1%	(297)	5.9%	(1 430)	21.1%	(3 193)	47.2%	(1 502)	74.9%	(4.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 372)	(2 482)	(262)	11.0%	(660)	27.8%	(489)	19.7%	(1 410)	56.8%	(1 467)	212.9%	(66.7%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	11 423	2 201	18 514	162.1%	7 147	62.6%	12 675	575.9%	38 336	1 741.9%	16 595	144.7%	(23.6%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	1 000	1 000	(35 683)	(3 568.3%)	36 040	3 604.0%	-	-	356	35.6%	-	(5 990.6%)	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	317	31.7%	40	4.0%	-	-	356	35.6%	-	9.4%	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(36 000)	-	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(16 975)	(21 095)	(1 908)	11.2%	(4 710)	27.7%	(2 374)	11.3%	(8 992)	42.6%	(3 019)	43.4%	(21.4%)	
Capital assets	(16 975)	(21 095)	(1 908)	11.2%	(4 710)	27.7%	(2 374)	11.3%	(8 992)	42.6%	(3 019)	43.4%	(21.4%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(15 975)	(20 095)	(37 591)	235.3%	31 330	(196.1%)	(2 374)	11.8%	(8 636)	43.0%	(3 019)	173.1%	(21.4%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	92	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	92	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(4 744)	(4 039)	(663)	14.0%	(372)	7.8%	(699)	17.3%	(1 733)	42.9%	(1 553)	44.9%	(55.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 744)	(4 039)	(663)	14.0%	(372)	7.8%	(699)	17.3%	(1 733)	42.9%	(1 553)	44.9%	(55.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(4 652)	(3 904)	(663)	14.2%	(372)	8.0%	(699)	17.9%	(1 733)	44.4%	(1 553)	44.9%	(55.0%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(9 204)	(21 799)	(19 740)	214.5%	38 105	(414.0%)	9 602	(44.1%)	27 968	(128.3%)	12 023	184.4%	(20.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 168	65 396	52 786	111.9%	33 046	70.1%	71 152	108.8%	52 786	80.7%	31 298	100.0%	127.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 964	43 597	33 046	87.0%	71 152	187.4%	80 754	185.2%	80 754	185.2%	43 321	91.8%	86.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	20	2.0%	4	4.4%	1	1.1%	982	97.5%	1 008	3.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 762	78.6%	35	7.7%	25	5.6%	962	20.1%	4 784	18.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 439	48.3%	368	4.0%	215	2.3%	4 176	45.4%	9 197	36.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 625	33.9%	178	3.7%	125	2.6%	2 863	59.8%	4 791	18.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	972	32.8%	111	3.7%	75	2.5%	1 806	60.9%	2 964	11.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	19	21.8%	0	5.0%	1	7.1%	69	77.0%	89	3.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	69	2.2%	33	1.0%	17	5.1%	3 011	96.2%	3 130	12.2%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 948)	512.3%	63	(16.5%)	38	(10.0%)	1 467	(385.8%)	(380)	(1.5%)	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	8 959	35.0%	793	3.1%	496	1.9%	15 336	59.9%	25 583	100.0%	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	404	50.0%	4	5.1%	1	2.1%	397	49.3%	807	3.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	2 762	80.1%	91	2.6%	30	9.9%	564	16.4%	3 447	13.5%	-	-	-
Households	5 468	28.8%	634	3.3%	412	2.2%	12 473	65.7%	18 987	74.2%	-	-	-
Other	325	13.9%	64	2.7%	52	2.2%	1 901	81.2%	2 343	9.2%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	8 959	35.0%	793	3.1%	496	1.9%	15 336	59.9%	25 583	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	628	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	34.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 217	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217	66.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	1 845	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 845	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A M Groenewald	028 514 8500
Financial Manager	Mr H B Schiebusch	028 514 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	200 555	199 169	57 835	28.8%	45 808	22.8%	57 392	28.8%	161 036	80.9%	45 650	81.9%	25.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	9 621	3 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.4%	
Other revenue	29 726	30 476	1 981	6.7%	6 231	21.0%	4 659	15.3%	12 870	42.2%	2 381	24.0%	95.7%	
Government - operating	158 024	160 002	53 250	33.8%	36 779	23.3%	50 336	31.5%	140 465	87.8%	41 446	91.3%	21.4%	
Government - capital	1 483	4 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.3%	
Interest	1 400	1 400	2 504	178.8%	2 798	199.9%	2 398	171.3%	7 700	550.0%	1 823	356.5%	31.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(192 299)	(193 513)	(41 072)	21.4%	(57 789)	30.1%	(56 269)	29.1%	(155 130)	80.2%	(56 261)	72.0%	-	
Suppliers and employees	(191 969)	(191 918)	(41 009)	21.4%	(57 762)	30.1%	(56 254)	29.3%	(155 026)	80.8%	(56 264)	72.2%	-	
Finance charges	(329)	(1 115)	(63)	19.1%	(26)	8.0%	(14)	1.3%	(104)	9.3%	3	3.8%	(516.5%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(480)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>8 256</b>	<b>5 656</b>	<b>16 763</b>	<b>203.0%</b>	<b>(11 981)</b>	<b>(145.1%)</b>	<b>1 124</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>5 906</b>	<b>104.4%</b>	<b>(10 611)</b>	<b>(297.5%)</b>	<b>(110.6%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	2 960	3 806	-	-	745	25.2%	-	-	745	19.6%	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 960	3 806	-	-	745	25.2%	-	-	745	19.6%	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(32 741)	(31 869)	(4 941)	15.1%	(10 534)	32.2%	(857)	2.7%	(16 331)	51.2%	(314)	26.7%	172.7%	
Capital assets	(32 741)	(31 869)	(4 941)	15.1%	(10 534)	32.2%	(857)	2.7%	(16 331)	51.2%	(314)	26.7%	172.7%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(29 781)</b>	<b>(28 062)</b>	<b>(4 941)</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>(9 788)</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>(857)</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(15 586)</b>	<b>55.5%</b>	<b>(314)</b>	<b>45.4%</b>	<b>172.7%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	26 977	28 393	8	-	14	.1%	28 315	99.7%	28 337	99.8%	21	-	134 188.1%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	26 977	28 393	-	-	-	-	28 329	99.8%	28 329	99.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	8	8	-	14	(14)	-	-	8	-	21	-	(166.8%)	
Payments	(2 021)	(3 174)	(119)	5.9%	(243)	12.0%	(124)	3.9%	(487)	15.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 021)	(3 174)	(119)	5.9%	(243)	12.0%	(124)	3.9%	(487)	15.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>24 956</b>	<b>25 219</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	<b>(229)</b>	<b>(9%)</b>	<b>28 190</b>	<b>111.8%</b>	<b>27 850</b>	<b>110.4%</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>(3.7%)</b>	<b>133 598.5%</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>3 432</b>	<b>2 812</b>	<b>11 711</b>	<b>341.2%</b>	<b>(21 998)</b>	<b>(641.0%)</b>	<b>28 457</b>	<b>1 011.9%</b>	<b>18 170</b>	<b>646.1%</b>	<b>(10 904)</b>	<b>(111.0%)</b>	<b>(361.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 735	36 715	36 802	169.3%	48 513	223.2%	26 515	72.2%	36 802	100.2%	55 027	100.5%	(51.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 167	39 528	48 513	192.8%	26 515	105.4%	54 972	139.1%	54 972	139.1%	44 123	203.0%	24.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	38	68.3%	5	9.8%	3	4.7%	10	17.2%	56	5.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	38.8%	11	21.7%	6	12.0%	14	27.6%	51	5.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	473	54.5%	111	12.8%	50	5.8%	234	27.0%	868	88.9%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>54.5%</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	(132)	108.3%	-	-	-	-	10	(8.3%)	(121)	(12.4%)	-	-	-
Commercial	(18)	(37.8%)	-	-	-	-	64	137.8%	47	4.8%	-	-	-
Households	673	64.5%	127	12.2%	59	5.6%	184	17.6%	1 043	106.9%	-	-	-
Other	8	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	.8%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>54.5%</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	3 566	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 566	79.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	100.0%	918	20.5%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 566</b>	<b>79.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>4 484</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Beretti (David)	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Tesselar	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	171 023	171 023	47 091	27.5%	37 727	22.1%	38 518	22.5%	123 336	72.1%	35 006	81.1%	10.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 058	16 058	5 360	33.4%	2 355	14.7%	2 523	15.7%	10 238	63.8%	2 145	68.5%	17.6%	
Service charges	61 803	61 803	17 192	27.8%	17 039	27.6%	16 936	27.4%	51 166	82.8%	15 623	72.5%	8.4%	
Other revenue	11 931	11 931	5 223	43.8%	627	5.3%	1 152	9.7%	7 002	58.3%	1 316	119.2%	(12.5)%	
Government - operating	33 146	33 146	13 258	40.3%	7 758	23.4%	11 979	36.1%	33 095	99.6%	14 004	92.1%	(14.9)%	
Government - capital	44 648	44 648	5 943	13.3%	9 830	22.0%	5 864	13.1%	21 637	48.5%	1 682	102.4%	248.6%	
Interest	3 434	3 434	15	0.4%	118	3.4%	65	1.9%	198	5.8%	157	3.5%	(58.8)%	
Dividends	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(123 834)	(123 834)	(39 595)	32.0%	(30 228)	24.4%	(28 555)	23.1%	(98 378)	79.4%	(32 109)	83.4%	(11.1)%	
Suppliers and employees	(122 861)	(122 861)	(39 595)	32.2%	(30 135)	24.5%	(28 521)	23.2%	(96 251)	80.0%	(31 447)	82.7%	(9.3)%	
Finance charges	(422)	(422)	-	-	(93)	22.0%	(34)	8.1%	(127)	30.1%	(327)	40.9%	(89.6)%	
Transfers and grants	(551)	(551)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(335)	-	(100.0)%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>47 190</b>	<b>47 190</b>	<b>7 495</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>7 499</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>9 963</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>24 958</b>	<b>52.9%</b>	<b>2 898</b>	<b>71.2%</b>	<b>243.9%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(44 648)	(44 648)	(1 806)	4.0%	(2 188)	4.9%	(2 888)	6.5%	(6 881)	15.4%	(1 897)	40.4%	52.2%	
Capital assets	(44 648)	(44 648)	(1 806)	4.0%	(2 188)	4.9%	(2 888)	6.5%	(6 881)	15.4%	(1 897)	40.4%	52.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(44 648)</b>	<b>(44 648)</b>	<b>(1 806)</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(2 188)</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>(2 888)</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>(6 881)</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>(1 897)</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>52.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	100.0%	-	
Short term loans	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	100.0%	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(720)	(720)	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	(540)	75.0%	(180)	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(720)	(720)	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	(540)	75.0%	(180)	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(720)</b>	<b>(720)</b>	<b>3 820</b>	<b>(530.6)%</b>	<b>(180)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>(180)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>3 460</b>	<b>(480.6)%</b>	<b>(180)</b>	<b>86.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>1 821</b>	<b>1 821</b>	<b>9 510</b>	<b>522.1%</b>	<b>5 131</b>	<b>281.7%</b>	<b>6 896</b>	<b>378.6%</b>	<b>21 536</b>	<b>1 182.4%</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>147.5%</b>	<b>740.7%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	560	560	1 490	266.1%	11 000	1 964.3%	16 131	2 880.5%	1 490	266.1%	13 504	-	19.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 381	2 381	11 000	461.9%	16 131	677.4%	23 027	967.0%	23 027	967.0%	14 324	150.4%	60.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 333	8.1%	494	4.2%	535	3.3%	13 820	84.4%	16 382	22.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	796	32.6%	75	3.1%	47	1.9%	1 521	62.4%	2 439	3.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 315	7.5%	325	1.9%	303	1.7%	15 500	88.9%	17 443	24.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	419	4.5%	196	2.1%	196	2.1%	8 588	91.4%	9 399	12.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	830	7.3%	299	2.6%	292	2.6%	9 993	87.5%	11 415	15.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	16	0.1%	28	0.2%	37	0.3%	13 584	99.4%	13 665	18.8%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(468)	(24.5)%	96	5.0%	104	5.5%	2 176	114.0%	1 909	2.6%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 241</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>1 714</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>1 515</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>65 213</b>	<b>89.7%</b>	<b>72 683</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	149	13.8%	27	2.5%	18	1.7%	887	82.0%	1 082	1.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	696	23.6%	86	2.9%	70	2.4%	2 097	71.1%	2 949	4.1%	-	-	-
Households	3 215	5.4%	1 418	2.4%	1 242	2.1%	53 214	90.1%	59 089	81.3%	-	-	-
Other	181	1.9%	183	1.9%	185	1.9%	9 015	94.3%	9 563	13.2%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 241</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>1 714</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>1 515</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>65 213</b>	<b>89.7%</b>	<b>72 683</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	3 230	31.9%	-	-	3 061	30.2%	3 832	37.9%	10 123	30.6%
Bulk Water	27	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	0.1%
PAYE deductions	45	1.1%	-	-	-	-	4 117	98.9%	4 162	12.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	60	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	0.2%
Trade Creditors	541	7.6%	100	1.4%	93	1.3%	6 347	89.6%	7 081	21.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	736	13.0%	331	5.8%	4 601	81.2%	5 668	17.1%
Other	291	4.9%	123	2.1%	227	3.8%	5 312	89.2%	5 952	18.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 193</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>959</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>3 711</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>24 209</b>	<b>73.2%</b>	<b>33 073</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R Stevens (Municipal Manager)	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	Mr Kobus van Niekerk (Acting)	028 551 1023

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**WESTERN CAPE: HESSEQUA (WC042)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>453 282</b>	<b>459 899</b>	<b>179 770</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>70 470</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>110 743</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>360 983</b>	<b>78.5%</b>	<b>87 554</b>	<b>76.7%</b>	<b>26.5%</b>
Operating Revenue	84 865	84 865	86 741	102.2%	197	2%	(408)	(5%)	86 530	102.0%	(337)	102.0%	21.2%
Property rates	-	-	86 741	102.2%	197	2%	(408)	(5%)	86 530	102.0%	(337)	102.0%	21.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	138 175	138 175	39 038	28.3%	27 299	19.8%	35 452	25.7%	101 789	73.7%	33 405	74.0%	6.1%
Service charges - water revenue	36 394	36 394	10 524	28.9%	8 104	22.3%	9 928	27.3%	28 556	78.5%	8 684	72.9%	14.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 197	21 197	7 418	35.0%	4 755	22.4%	4 844	22.9%	17 037	80.4%	4 286	81.5%	13.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 162	18 162	4 876	26.8%	4 839	26.6%	4 848	26.7%	14 563	80.2%	3 689	74.7%	31.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 952	1 952	716	36.7%	650	33.3%	592	30.4%	1 958	100.3%	563	98.9%	5.2%
Interest earned - external investments	5 528	5 528	3 770	68.2%	(1 016)	(18.4%)	6 035	109.2%	8 789	159.0%	4 526	191.7%	33.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 573	1 573	503	32.0%	682	43.3%	599	38.1%	1 783	113.4%	588	99.8%	1.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	67 872	67 872	1 503	2.2%	1 894	2.8%	28 994	42.7%	32 390	47.7%	2 459	17.3%	1 079.0%
Licences and permits	1 475	1 475	328	22.2%	372	25.2%	360	24.4%	1 060	71.9%	350	79.4%	2.9%
Agency services	2 032	2 032	500	24.6%	635	31.2%	651	32.0%	1 786	87.9%	658	82.5%	(1.1%)
Transfers recognised - operational	55 751	62 368	19 206	34.4%	16 133	28.9%	14 382	23.1%	49 721	79.7%	24 684	76.7%	(41.7%)
Other own revenue	15 808	15 808	4 345	27.5%	5 938	37.6%	3 490	22.1%	13 773	87.1%	3 835	107.5%	(9.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	303	12.1%	(10)	(4%)	955	38.2%	1 248	49.9%	163	9.1%	485.2%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>472 975</b>	<b>478 742</b>	<b>77 160</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>88 588</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>131 051</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>296 799</b>	<b>62.0%</b>	<b>93 629</b>	<b>58.1%</b>	<b>40.0%</b>
Employee related costs	166 365	165 196	34 941	21.0%	42 313	25.4%	36 265	22.0%	113 519	68.7%	34 187	68.4%	6.1%
Remuneration of councillors	8 050	8 050	1 836	22.8%	1 849	23.0%	2 000	24.8%	5 685	70.6%	2 023	74.2%	(1.1%)
Debt impairment	59 530	59 530	1 002	1.7%	464	8%	26 079	43.8%	27 544	46.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 960	35 960	-	-	-	-	20 672	57.5%	20 672	57.5%	21 469	60.1%	(3.7%)
Finance charges	20 698	21 180	-	-	5 848	28.3%	-	-	5 848	27.6%	-	-	34.8%
Bulk purchases	102 049	94 197	28 658	28.1%	17 775	17.4%	25 525	27.1%	71 958	76.4%	21 240	69.6%	20.2%
Other Materials	19 459	27 202	3 102	15.9%	5 104	26.2%	7 953	29.2%	16 160	59.4%	4 353	58.9%	82.7%
Contracted services	29 303	35 872	3 004	10.3%	6 360	21.7%	7 980	22.2%	17 344	48.3%	5 220	51.0%	52.9%
Transfers and grants	987	1 155	216	21.9%	272	27.6%	216	18.7%	705	61.0%	214	67.7%	8%
Other expenditure	30 573	30 400	4 400	14.4%	8 604	28.1%	4 195	13.8%	17 199	56.6%	4 923	56.8%	(14.8%)
Less on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	-	167	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(19 693)</b>	<b>(18 843)</b>	<b>102 610</b>		<b>(18 118)</b>		<b>(20 308)</b>		<b>64 184</b>		<b>(6 074)</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 524	24 526	2 824	18.2%	640	4.1%	10 461	42.7%	13 925	56.8%	4 042	17.3%	158.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	1 000	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(3 169)</b>	<b>11 183</b>	<b>105 434</b>		<b>(17 477)</b>		<b>(9 848)</b>		<b>78 108</b>		<b>(2 032)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(3 169)</b>	<b>11 183</b>	<b>105 434</b>		<b>(17 477)</b>		<b>(9 848)</b>		<b>78 108</b>		<b>(2 032)</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(3 169)</b>	<b>11 183</b>	<b>105 434</b>		<b>(17 477)</b>		<b>(9 848)</b>		<b>78 108</b>		<b>(2 032)</b>		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(3 169)</b>	<b>11 183</b>	<b>105 434</b>		<b>(17 477)</b>		<b>(9 848)</b>		<b>78 108</b>		<b>(2 032)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>100 582</b>	<b>92 477</b>	<b>10 524</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>22 956</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>9 162</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>42 642</b>	<b>46.1%</b>	<b>10 089</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(9.2%)</b>
Source of Finance	15 189	15 539	-	-	5 408	35.6%	2 519	16.2%	7 928	51.0%	4 987	35.2%	(49.5%)
National Government	335	8 432	3 077	918.6%	1 654	493.6%	621	7.4%	5 352	63.5%	464	7.3%	33.9%
Provincial Government	-	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	1 000	5 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	16 524	30 026	3 077	18.6%	7 062	42.7%	3 141	10.5%	13 280	44.2%	5 451	25.1%	(42.4%)
Transfers recognised - capital	70 694	49 020	6 836	9.7%	14 246	20.2%	4 755	9.7%	25 836	52.7%	2 380	16.6%	99.7%
Borrowing	13 365	13 432	610	4.6%	1 649	12.3%	1 266	9.4%	3 526	26.2%	2 257	43.3%	(43.9%)
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>100 582</b>	<b>92 477</b>	<b>10 524</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>22 956</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>9 162</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>42 642</b>	<b>46.1%</b>	<b>10 089</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(9.2%)</b>
Governance and Administration	5 557	6 598	86	1.5%	188	3.4%	437	6.6%	711	10.8%	316	34.4%	38.0%
Executive & Council	40	40	-	-	-	-	29	73.6%	29	73.6%	3	40.0%	772.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	5 517	6 558	86	1.6%	188	3.4%	407	6.2%	681	10.4%	23	3.6%	1 645.9%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	9 171	9 372	1 070	11.7%	3 288	35.9%	986	10.5%	5 344	57.0%	1 904	43.7%	(48.2%)
Community & Social Services	2 509	2 538	489	19.5%	807	32.2%	350	13.8%	1 646	64.9%	317	36.1%	10.5%
Sport And Recreation	4 496	4 416	571	12.7%	1 141	25.4%	247	5.6%	1 958	44.3%	749	49.8%	(67.1%)
Public Safety	2 098	2 340	10	.5%	1 340	63.9%	332	14.1%	1 683	71.3%	838	35.7%	(60.3%)
Housing	68	59	-	-	-	-	57	96.5%	57	96.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 311	16 111	1 508	9.9%	4 110	26.8%	1 011	6.3%	6 630	41.2%	2 374	16.3%	(57.4%)
Planning and Development	89	155	-	-	72	81.2%	66	42.9%	139	89.7%	2	86.5%	3 058.5%
Road Transport	15 210	15 924	1 503	9.9%	4 035	26.5%	945	5.9%	6 483	40.7%	2 372	16.1%	(60.2%)
Environmental Protection	13	32	6	47.0%	2	20.0%	-	-	8	26.5%	-	-	-
Trading Services	70 543	60 396	7 859	11.1%	15 370	21.8%	6 728	11.1%	29 957	49.6%	5 494	22.2%	22.4%
Electricity	20 387	8 317	907	4.4%	1 606	7.9%	1 436	17.3%	3 950	47.5%	764	17.1%	88.0%
Water	17 139	23 820	5 241	30.6%	3 727	21.7%	2 253	9.5%	11 220	47.1%	2 052	21.9%	9.8%
Waste Water Management	32 768	28 009	1 672	5.1%	10 037	30.6%	3 002	10.7%	14 712	52.5%	2 666	26.6%	12.6%
Waste Management	250	250	39	15.7%	-	-	37	14.6%	76	30.3%	13	2.5%	190.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91.0%	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	407 348	427 667	133 822	32.9%	99 869	24.5%	163 612	38.3%	397 303	92.9%	137 374	89.2%	19.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	83 167	83 167	26 296	31.6%	24 926	30.0%	24 554	29.5%	75 776	91.1%	22 077	91.1%	11.2%	
Service charges	209 650	209 650	47 502	22.7%	46 249	22.1%	56 155	26.8%	149 907	71.5%	50 657	71.7%	10.9%	
Other revenue	35 187	35 187	34 005	96.6%	12 552	35.7%	51 694	146.9%	98 251	279.2%	31 684	310.8%	65.3%	
Government - operating	55 751	62 567	19 206	34.4%	16 133	28.9%	14 382	23.0%	49 721	79.5%	24 694	76.7%	(41.7%)	
Government - capital	16 524	30 026	2 824	17.1%	640	3.9%	10 461	34.8%	13 925	46.4%	4 042	17.5%	158.8%	
Interest	7 069	7 069	3 988	56.4%	(632)	(8.9%)	6 366	90.0%	9 722	137.5%	4 609	173.7%	31.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(372 814)	(383 204)	(118 024)	31.7%	(82 886)	22.2%	(135 875)	35.5%	(336 786)	87.9%	(87 487)	80.9%	55.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(357 148)	(360 918)	(117 808)	33.0%	(76 766)	21.5%	(135 661)	37.6%	(330 235)	91.5%	(87 273)	83.3%	55.4%	
Finance charges	(14 679)	(21 180)	-	-	(5 848)	39.8%	-	-	(5 848)	27.6%	-	-	34.8%	
Transfers and grants	(987)	(1 107)	(219)	21.9%	(272)	27.6%	(214)	19.3%	(703)	63.5%	(214)	73.7%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	34 534	44 463	15 797	45.7%	16 983	49.2%	27 736	62.4%	60 517	136.1%	49 887	164.8%	(44.4%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	2 502	2 502	303	12.1%	(10)	(4%)	789	31.5%	1 082	43.2%	163	9.1%	383.1%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	303	12.1%	(10)	(4%)	789	31.6%	1 082	43.3%	163	9.1%	383.1%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(94 366)	(92 477)	(10 524)	11.2%	(22 956)	24.3%	(9 162)	9.9%	(42 642)	46.1%	(10 089)	24.0%	(9.2%)	
Capital assets	(94 366)	(92 477)	(10 524)	11.2%	(22 956)	24.3%	(9 162)	9.9%	(42 642)	46.1%	(10 089)	24.0%	(9.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(91 864)	(89 975)	(10 220)	11.1%	(22 967)	25.0%	(8 373)	9.3%	(41 560)	46.2%	(9 926)	24.4%	(15.6%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	70 904	30 210	175	2%	149	2%	144	5%	468	1.5%	186	265.9%	(22.4%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	70 694	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	210	210	175	83.3%	149	70.7%	144	68.6%	468	222.7%	186	265.9%	(22.4%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(15 738)	(17 421)	-	-	(8 428)	53.6%	-	-	(8 428)	48.4%	-	49.0%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(15 738)	(17 421)	-	-	(8 428)	53.6%	-	-	(8 428)	48.4%	-	49.0%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	55 166	12 789	175	3%	(8 279)	(15.0%)	144	1.1%	(7 960)	(62.2%)	186	46.2%	(22.4%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(2 164)	(32 723)	5 752	(265.9%)	(14 263)	659.2%	19 508	(59.6%)	10 997	(33.6%)	40 147	(64.5%)	(51.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	149 869	219 860	219 860	146.7%	225 612	150.5%	211 350	96.1%	219 860	100.0%	211 602	100.0%	(1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	147 705	187 137	225 612	152.7%	211 350	143.1%	230 858	123.4%	230 858	123.4%	251 749	168.1%	(8.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 211	45.3%	567	6.1%	341	3.7%	4 176	44.9%	9 295	17.6%	762	8.2%	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 375	71.5%	633	4.8%	195	1.5%	2 908	22.2%	13 111	24.8%	57	4%	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 117	52.9%	544	4.0%	500	3.7%	5 302	39.4%	13 463	25.5%	1	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 451	35.4%	325	4.7%	240	3.5%	3 912	56.5%	6 930	13.1%	600	8.7%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 281	47.9%	315	6.6%	240	5.0%	1 930	40.5%	4 766	9.0%	508	10.7%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	352	15.2%	145	6.2%	129	5.6%	1 692	73.0%	2 318	4.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	505	16.9%	102	3.4%	40	1.3%	2 344	78.4%	2 991	5.7%	19 089	638.2%	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	26 292	49.7%	2 632	5.0%	1 685	3.2%	22 265	42.1%	52 874	100.0%	21 023	39.8%	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	891	48.1%	66	3.6%	30	1.6%	863	46.7%	1 851	3.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	6 392	71.4%	420	4.7%	156	1.7%	1 989	22.2%	8 957	16.9%	-	-	-
Households	19 009	45.2%	2 146	5.1%	1 499	3.6%	19 412	46.1%	42 066	79.6%	21 023	50.0%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	26 292	49.7%	2 632	5.0%	1 685	3.2%	22 265	42.1%	52 874	100.0%	21 023	39.8%	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	64	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	7.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	842	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	842	93.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	905	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	905	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johan Jacobs	028 713 8000
Financial Manager	Mrs Lien Viljoen	028 713 8010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	992 815	1 054 786	255 844	25.8%	262 697	26.5%	251 856	23.9%	770 398	73.0%	242 140	72.9%	4.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	116 244	120 760	33 681	29.0%	28 753	24.7%	29 861	24.7%	92 295	76.4%	30 226	75.0%	(1.2%)	
Service charges	649 991	639 090	140 839	21.7%	157 723	24.3%	164 538	25.7%	463 100	72.5%	147 236	71.8%	11.7%	
Other revenue	14 993	59 693	17 085	114.0%	13 920	92.8%	10 404	17.4%	41 409	69.4%	7 980	51.7%	30.4%	
Government - operating	121 892	131 952	9 628	7.9%	8 304	6.8%	25 863	19.6%	43 795	33.2%	37 822	83.4%	(31.6%)	
Government - capital	49 938	70 737	44 168	88.4%	43 109	86.3%	10 067	14.2%	97 344	137.6%	9 199	64.8%	9.4%	
Interest	39 758	32 554	10 442	26.3%	10 888	27.4%	11 123	34.2%	32 454	99.7%	9 587	80.2%	16.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(838 021)	(884 695)	(176 307)	21.0%	(189 226)	22.6%	(177 384)	20.1%	(542 917)	61.4%	(180 490)	67.3%	(1.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(827 679)	(873 735)	(174 936)	21.1%	(185 851)	22.5%	(175 803)	20.1%	(536 591)	61.4%	(180 179)	67.7%	(2.4%)	
Finance charges	(4 992)	(4 848)	(43)	0.9%	(1 653)	33.1%	-	-	(1 696)	35.0%	(1)	46.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(5 350)	(6 112)	(24 887)	24.8%	(1 722)	32.2%	(1 580)	25.9%	(4 631)	75.8%	(310)	22.7%	410.0%	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>154 794</b>	<b>170 091</b>	<b>79 538</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>73 471</b>	<b>47.5%</b>	<b>74 472</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>227 481</b>	<b>133.7%</b>	<b>61 650</b>	<b>123.1%</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	(4 601)	(7 200)	(76 646)	1 665.9%	(35 012)	761.0%	(49 006)	680.6%	(160 664)	2 231.4%	(1 070)	126.4%	4 479.3%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 299	4 700	112	1.5%	-	-	34	0.7%	146	3.1%	1 826	29.8%	(92.1%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(1 165)	-	61	-	60	-	(1 044)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	(116.6%)	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(12 000)	(12 000)	(75 593)	629.9%	(35 073)	292.3%	(49 100)	409.2%	(159 766)	1 331.4%	(3 000)	75.0%	1 536.7%	
Payments	(181 755)	(205 748)	(14 173)	7.8%	(31 945)	17.6%	(20 372)	9.9%	(66 490)	32.3%	(28 742)	54.0%	(29.1%)	
Capital assets	(181 755)	(205 748)	(14 173)	7.8%	(31 945)	17.6%	(20 372)	9.9%	(66 490)	32.3%	(28 742)	54.0%	(29.1%)	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(186 356)</b>	<b>(212 948)</b>	<b>(90 819)</b>	<b>48.7%</b>	<b>(66 957)</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>(69 378)</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>(227 154)</b>	<b>106.7%</b>	<b>(29 813)</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>132.7%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	41 108	26 601	682	1.7%	281	0.7%	510	1.9%	1 473	5.5%	417	5.8%	22.4%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	40 020	25 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	0.5%	(62)	(25.5%)	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 088	1 281	682	62.7%	281	25.9%	544	42.5%	1 507	117.6%	479	156.6%	13.6%	
Payments	(5 984)	(5 984)	(8)	0.1%	(1 585)	26.5%	(14)	0.2%	(1 606)	26.8%	(25)	1.7%	(44.8%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(5 984)	(5 984)	(8)	0.1%	(1 585)	26.5%	(14)	0.2%	(1 606)	26.8%	(25)	1.7%	(44.8%)	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>35 124</b>	<b>20 617</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>(1 303)</b>	<b>(3.7%)</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>(133)</b>	<b>(6%)</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>(221.7%)</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	
<b>Net Increase(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>3 562</b>	<b>(22 240)</b>	<b>(10 607)</b>	<b>(297.8%)</b>	<b>5 210</b>	<b>146.3%</b>	<b>5 591</b>	<b>(25.1%)</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>(9%)</b>	<b>32 229</b>	<b>(48.8%)</b>	<b>(82.7%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	358 908	426 249	14 350	4.0%	3 742	1.0%	8 952	2.1%	14 350	3.4%	415 161	100.0%	(97.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	362 470	404 009	3 742	1.0%	8 952	2.5%	14 544	3.6%	14 544	3.6%	447 391	125.8%	(96.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 626	53.8%	1 445	7.9%	742	4.1%	6 248	34.2%	18 262	25.5%	481	2.6%	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	22 422	84.8%	1 460	5.5%	400	1.5%	2 171	8.2%	26 454	36.9%	133	5%	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 023	57.8%	788	5.7%	429	3.1%	4 642	33.4%	13 882	19.3%	543	3.9%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 418	48.4%	756	8.3%	480	5.3%	3 479	38.1%	9 133	12.7%	86	0.9%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 019	68.7%	548	9.4%	262	4.5%	1 018	17.4%	5 847	8.1%	23	4%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	3.0%	3	1.8%	2	1.6%	147	93.6%	157	2%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(9 177)	462.2%	370	(18.6%)	123	(6.2%)	6 699	(337.4%)	(1 985)	(2.8%)	192	(9.6%)	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>39 536</b>	<b>55.1%</b>	<b>5 370</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>2 439</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>24 404</b>	<b>34.0%</b>	<b>71 748</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 457</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	2 448	64.0%	341	8.9%	36	0.9%	1 002	26.2%	3 827	5.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	21 001	70.8%	1 541	5.2%	576	1.9%	6 549	22.1%	29 667	41.3%	-	-	-
Households	16 086	42.1%	3 488	9.1%	1 827	4.8%	16 853	44.1%	38 254	53.3%	1 457	3.8%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>39 536</b>	<b>55.1%</b>	<b>5 370</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>2 439</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>24 404</b>	<b>34.0%</b>	<b>71 748</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 457</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	774	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	774	16.3%
Bulk Water	1 408	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 408	29.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 535	98.5%	2	0.1%	-	-	37	1.5%	2 574	54.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 716</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>4 756</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv T. GILOMEE	044 606 5003
Financial Manager	Mr D M Asmal	044 606 5009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>1 918 574</b>	<b>1 918 574</b>	<b>418 234</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>297 616</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>329 922</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>1 045 772</b>	<b>54.5%</b>	<b>367 855</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>(10.3%)</b>
Operating Revenue	1 918 574	1 918 574	418 234	21.8%	297 616	15.5%	329 922	17.2%	1 045 772	54.5%	367 855	63.5%	(10.3%)
Property rates	254 955	254 955	81 725	32.1%	62 345	24.5%	63 110	24.8%	207 180	81.3%	55 769	63.8%	13.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	647 628	647 628	139 215	21.5%	171 261	26.4%	147 742	22.8%	458 218	70.8%	154 546	76.2%	(4.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	134 199	134 199	22 528	16.6%	(24 366)	(18.2%)	(25 113)	(18.7%)	(27 151)	(20.2%)	29 608	70.7%	(184.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	89 395	89 395	24 089	26.9%	23 921	26.8%	25 825	28.9%	73 834	82.6%	22 063	88.7%	17.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	77 805	77 805	20 297	26.1%	20 242	26.0%	20 522	26.4%	61 062	78.5%	17 542	86.7%	17.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	3	-	1	-	2	-	6	-	36	-	(94.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 596	5 596	1 991	35.6%	387	6.9%	354	6.3%	2 732	48.8%	418	53.2%	(15.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	38 610	38 610	10 767	27.9%	8 071	20.9%	14 406	37.3%	33 244	86.1%	17 267	66.7%	(16.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 805	5 805	904	15.6%	2 096	36.1%	2 443	42.1%	5 443	93.8%	755	20.1%	223.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	72 569	72 569	3 472	4.8%	3 445	4.7%	3 947	5.4%	10 864	15.0%	3 330	15.1%	18.5%
Licences and permits	3 345	3 345	896	26.8%	746	22.3%	861	25.7%	2 503	74.8%	723	66.5%	19.1%
Agency services	8 427	8 427	7 177	85.2%	145	1.7%	376	4.5%	7 698	91.4%	2 732	55.6%	(86.3%)
Transfers recognised - operational	473 230	473 230	77 865	16.5%	8 477	1.8%	55 340	11.7%	141 682	29.9%	43 923	32.7%	26.0%
Other own revenue	107 010	107 010	27 505	25.7%	20 843	19.5%	20 093	18.8%	68 442	64.0%	19 134	68.8%	5.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	2	-	14	-	15	-	9	-	47.2%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 956 195</b>	<b>1 956 195</b>	<b>368 017</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>413 425</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>388 539</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>1 169 981</b>	<b>59.8%</b>	<b>342 834</b>	<b>59.5%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>
Employee related costs	538 851	538 851	111 130	20.6%	132 992	24.7%	122 895	22.8%	367 016	68.1%	112 796	71.0%	9.0%
Remuneration of councillors	18 649	18 649	5 362	28.8%	5 235	28.1%	5 924	31.8%	16 522	88.6%	6 267	72.4%	(5.5%)
Debt impairment	67 987	67 987	5 591	8.2%	3 100	4.6%	2 605	3.8%	11 295	16.6%	5 614	35.5%	(53.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	162 429	162 429	40 607	25.0%	27 073	16.7%	32 947	20.3%	100 627	62.0%	31	50.1%	106 901.5%
Finance charges	32 340	32 340	23	0.1%	17 988	55.6%	14 021	43.4%	32 033	99.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	439 392	439 392	104 370	23.8%	93 699	21.3%	88 774	20.2%	286 843	65.3%	83 886	64.8%	5.8%
Other Materials	39 077	39 077	5 696	14.6%	8 389	21.5%	8 893	22.8%	22 978	58.8%	8 709	56.6%	2.1%
Contracted services	543 703	543 703	76 651	14.1%	105 976	19.5%	94 961	17.5%	277 589	51.1%	103 959	49.7%	(8.7%)
Transfers and grants	212	212	-	-	95	44.9%	341	160.8%	436	205.7%	1 027	86.2%	(66.8%)
Other expenditure	112 919	112 919	18 620	16.5%	18 850	16.7%	17 148	15.2%	54 618	48.4%	20 491	62.8%	(16.3%)
Less on disposal of PPE	636	636	(33)	(5.1%)	27	4.3%	30	4.7%	25	3.9%	54	27.9%	(45.2%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(37 621)</b>	<b>(37 621)</b>	<b>50 217</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>(15 809)</b>	<b>(8.1%)</b>	<b>(58 617)</b>	<b>(5.9%)</b>	<b>(124 209)</b>	<b>(12.4%)</b>	<b>25 021</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	175 958	175 958	6 618	3.8%	19 355	11.0%	33 729	19.2%	59 701	33.9%	-	10.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>56 835</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(96 454)</b>	<b>(7.0%)</b>	<b>(24 889)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>(64 508)</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>25 021</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>56 835</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(96 454)</b>	<b>(7.0%)</b>	<b>(24 889)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>(64 508)</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>25 021</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>56 835</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(96 454)</b>	<b>(7.0%)</b>	<b>(24 889)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>(64 508)</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>25 021</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>138 337</b>	<b>56 835</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(96 454)</b>	<b>(7.0%)</b>	<b>(24 889)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>(64 508)</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>25 021</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>27 847</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>52 509</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>33 105</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>113 460</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>53 667</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	<b>(38.3%)</b>
Source of Finance	429 111	429 111	27 847	6.5%	52 509	12.2%	33 105	7.7%	113 460	26.4%	53 667	32.1%	(38.3%)
National Government	111 654	111 654	15 218	13.6%	27 785	24.9%	15 203	13.6%	58 206	52.1%	22 297	31.0%	(31.8%)
Provincial Government	75 051	75 051	690	0.9%	2 626	3.5%	1 178	1.6%	4 494	6.0%	7 440	33.1%	(84.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	186 705	186 705	15 908	8.5%	30 411	16.3%	16 381	8.8%	62 700	33.6%	30 225	31.8%	(45.8%)
Borrowing	81 544	81 544	568	0.7%	1 395	1.7%	957	1.2%	2 919	3.6%	13 942	67.9%	(93.1%)
Internally generated funds	160 861	160 861	11 371	7.1%	20 702	12.9%	15 767	9.8%	47 840	29.7%	9 499	23.4%	66.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>429 111</b>	<b>27 847</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>52 509</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>33 105</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>113 460</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>53 666</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	<b>(38.3%)</b>
Governance and Administration	11 527	11 527	515	4.5%	1 734	15.0%	1 046	9.1%	3 295	28.6%	1 342	16.0%	(22.1%)
Executive & Council	1 210	1 210	113	9.4%	281	23.2%	105	8.7%	499	41.3%	29	3.1%	268.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	10 268	10 268	16	0.2%	137	1.3%	224	2.2%	377	3.7%	125	4.1%	79.4%
Corporate Services	50	50	386	772.5%	1 316	2 632.1%	717	1 433.5%	2 419	4 838.1%	1 189	39.7%	(39.7%)
Community & Public Safety	27 536	27 536	651	2.4%	2 109	7.7%	2 678	9.7%	5 438	19.8%	3 031	33.0%	(11.6%)
Community & Social Services	6 466	6 466	69	1.1%	106	1.6%	189	2.9%	363	5.6%	93	12.8%	102.4%
Sport And Recreation	12 572	12 572	461	3.7%	903	7.2%	725	5.8%	2 090	16.6%	1 199	32.6%	(39.5%)
Public Safety	6 773	6 773	90	1.3%	592	8.7%	1 347	19.9%	2 029	30.0%	384	36.3%	251.0%
Housing	1 377	1 377	-	-	402	29.2%	395	28.7%	798	57.9%	1 355	97.3%	(70.8%)
Health	350	350	30	8.7%	106	30.2%	23	6.5%	159	45.3%	0	44.6%	5 588.3%
Economic and Environmental Services	123 637	123 637	13 655	11.0%	21 681	17.5%	12 177	9.8%	47 512	38.4%	24 231	32.0%	(49.7%)
Planning and Development	1 618	1 618	625	38.6%	202	12.5%	100	6.2%	927	57.3%	30	31.1%	236.1%
Road Transport	122 019	122 019	13 030	10.7%	21 478	17.6%	12 077	9.9%	46 585	38.2%	24 201	32.0%	(50.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	266 148	266 148	12 998	4.9%	26 956	10.1%	17 201	6.5%	57 155	21.5%	25 039	33.8%	(31.3%)
Electricity	49 412	49 412	2 495	5.0%	12 622	25.5%	7 031	14.2%	22 148	44.8%	3 055	15.0%	130.1%
Water	63 862	63 862	3 058	4.8%	1 228	1.9%	1 636	2.6%	5 922	9.3%	7 036	48.3%	(76.7%)
Waste Water Management	138 709	138 709	7 180	5.2%	12 291	8.9%	6 653	4.8%	26 123	18.8%	9 743	35.8%	(31.7%)
Waste Management	14 164	14 164	265	1.9%	814	5.8%	1 880	13.3%	2 960	20.9%	5 205	41.8%	(63.9%)
Other	263	263	28	10.5%	28	10.8%	3	1.1%	59	22.5%	23	16.2%	(87.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	1 977 679	1 977 679	529 615	26.8%	388 365	19.6%	600 467	30.4%	1 518 447	76.8%	259 618	41.7%	131.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	244 757	244 757	81 725	33.4%	62 514	25.5%	62 968	25.7%	207 207	84.7%	58 043	65.8%	8.5%	
Service charges	911 065	911 065	205 932	22.6%	232 482	25.5%	226 887	24.9%	665 301	73.0%	203 214	69.0%	11.6%	
Other revenue	128 485	128 485	40 919	31.8%	24 477	19.1%	46 691	36.3%	112 088	87.2%	(50 675)	(262.8%)	(192.1%)	
Government - operating	473 230	473 230	156 237	33.0%	8 477	1.8%	212 169	44.8%	376 883	79.6%	3 601	32.9%	5 792.5%	
Government - capital	175 958	175 958	33 131	18.8%	49 159	27.9%	29 595	16.8%	111 885	63.6%	40 407	100.0%	(26.8%)	
Interest	44 183	44 183	11 671	26.4%	11 256	25.5%	22 156	50.1%	45 083	102.0%	5 029	41.9%	340.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(1 593 101)	(1 593 101)	(618 009)	38.8%	14 492	(.9%)	(316 779)	19.9%	(920 296)	57.8%	(51 862)	(12.0%)	510.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 560 549)	(1 560 549)	(617 986)	39.6%	32 474	(2.1%)	(316 781)	20.3%	(902 292)	57.8%	(51 862)	(13.8%)	510.8%	
Finance charges	(32 340)	(32 340)	(23)	-.1%	(17 983)	55.6%	2	-	(18 004)	55.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(212)	(212)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	384 578	384 578	(88 394)	(23.0%)	402 857	104.8%	283 688	73.8%	598 151	155.5%	207 756	267.4%	36.5%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	(133)	(133)	150 000	(112 602.5%)	(400 000)	300 273.2%	-	-	(250 000)	187 670.8%	(100 000)	(5 188.0%)	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.7%	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(133)	(133)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	150 000	-	(400 000)	-	-	-	(250 000)	-	(100 000)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(386 200)	(386 200)	(27 847)	7.2%	(52 509)	13.6%	(33 105)	8.6%	(113 460)	29.4%	(42 951)	18.9%	(22.9%)	
Capital assets	(386 200)	(386 200)	(27 847)	7.2%	(52 509)	13.6%	(33 105)	8.6%	(113 460)	29.4%	(42 951)	18.9%	(22.9%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(386 333)	(386 333)	122 153	(31.6%)	(452 509)	117.1%	(33 105)	8.6%	(363 460)	94.1%	(142 951)	184.0%	(76.8%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	72 655	72 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 085	10.2%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	69 865	69 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	3.1%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 790	2 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	114.4%	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(38 908)	(38 908)	-	-	(21 655)	55.7%	-	-	(21 655)	55.7%	-	51.3%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(38 908)	(38 908)	-	-	(21 655)	55.7%	-	-	(21 655)	55.7%	-	51.3%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	33 747	33 747	-	-	(21 655)	(64.2%)	-	-	(21 655)	(64.2%)	1 085	95.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	31 992	31 992	33 759	105.5%	(71 307)	(222.9%)	250 583	783.3%	213 036	665.9%	65 890	(632.3%)	280.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	519 028	519 028	862 579	166.2%	896 338	172.7%	825 031	159.0%	862 579	166.2%	673 878	153.2%	22.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	551 019	551 019	896 338	162.7%	825 031	149.7%	1 075 614	195.2%	1 075 614	195.2%	739 768	254.2%	45.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 320	19.6%	2 989	3.2%	2 201	2.4%	69 998	74.9%	93 507	41.0%	6 215	6.6%	78 502
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	30 478	84.0%	844	2.3%	409	1.1%	4 561	12.6%	36 292	15.9%	42	1%	7 841
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 546	56.1%	1 614	4.2%	1 104	2.9%	14 127	36.8%	38 391	16.8%	434	1.1%	14 981
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 073	42.1%	1 045	4.0%	805	3.1%	13 360	50.8%	26 283	11.5%	2 562	9.7%	19 451
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 595	45.9%	924	4.4%	698	3.3%	9 682	46.3%	20 899	9.2%	2 194	10.5%	15 236
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	21.2%	7	8.4%	7	7.7%	53	62.6%	85	-	15	17.2%	545
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	537	5.7%	88	-.9%	86	-.9%	8 663	92.4%	9 374	4.1%	1 017	10.9%	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 568)	(259.5%)	458	13.9%	350	10.6%	11 062	335.0%	3 302	1.4%	178	5.4%	8 618
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	82 999	36.4%	7 969	3.5%	5 660	2.5%	131 505	57.6%	228 133	100.0%	12 657	5.5%	145 175
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	3 835	90.6%	118	2.8%	57	1.3%	223	5.3%	4 232	1.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	28 898	75.4%	866	2.3%	319	.8%	8 222	21.5%	38 305	16.8%	-	-	-
Households	50 468	27.3%	6 957	3.8%	5 265	2.9%	121 843	66.0%	184 534	80.9%	-	-	-
Other	(203)	(19.1%)	28	2.6%	20	1.9%	1 217	114.6%	1 062	.5%	12 657	1 191.9%	145 175
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	82 999	36.4%	7 969	3.5%	5 660	2.5%	131 505	57.6%	228 133	100.0%	12 657	5.5%	145 175

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	34 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 614	60.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	6 533	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 533	11.5%
VAT (output less input)	3 373	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 373	5.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 312	90.7%	311	2.5%	855	6.9%	-	-	12 478	21.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	55 833	98.0%	311	5%	855	1.5%	-	-	56 999	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Trevor Botha	044 801 9069
Financial Manager	Mr Keith Jordaan	044 801 9035

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	642 324	660 971	245 484	38.2%	259 179	40.4%	238 535	36.1%	743 198	112.4%	213 479	98.6%	11.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	85 091	85 616	25 084	29.5%	18 558	21.8%	18 544	21.7%	62 187	72.6%	16 777	94.0%	10.5%	
Service charges	346 209	328 189	98 492	28.4%	95 429	27.6%	89 518	27.3%	283 439	86.4%	94 503	78.3%	(5.3%)	
Other revenue	40 600	30 693	43 884	157.4%	87 591	215.7%	62 566	203.8%	214 041	697.4%	64 682	414.9%	(3.7%)	
Government - operating	109 019	129 565	43 532	39.9%	45 593	41.8%	30 628	23.6%	119 753	92.4%	31 797	97.7%	17.8%	
Government - capital	50 441	74 768	12 814	25.4%	10 862	21.5%	35 000	46.8%	58 676	78.5%	4 893	59.4%	615.3%	
Interest	10 964	12 141	1 677	15.3%	1 145	10.4%	2 279	18.8%	5 101	42.0%	826	20.9%	175.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(586 177)	(564 586)	(207 927)	35.5%	(222 571)	38.0%	(207 155)	36.7%	(637 654)	112.9%	(210 277)	90.8%	(1.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(564 661)	(416 263)	(205 891)	36.5%	(208 232)	36.9%	(191 597)	46.0%	(605 720)	145.5%	(209 569)	89.2%	(8.6%)	
Finance charges	(19 266)	(143 892)	(1 873)	9.7%	(13 767)	71.5%	(14 705)	10.2%	(30 346)	21.3%	-	146.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 250)	(4 431)	(163)	7.2%	(572)	25.4%	(853)	19.3%	(1 589)	35.9%	(708)	59.0%	20.6%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	56 147	96 385	37 556	66.9%	36 608	65.2%	31 379	32.6%	105 544	109.5%	3 202	183.4%	879.9%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(52 858)	(85 286)	(5 648)	10.7%	(8 957)	16.9%	(6 385)	7.5%	(20 990)	24.6%	(7 835)	31.7%	(18.5%)	
Capital assets	(52 858)	(85 286)	(5 648)	10.7%	(8 957)	16.9%	(6 385)	7.5%	(20 990)	24.6%	(7 835)	31.7%	(18.5%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(52 858)	(85 286)	(5 648)	10.7%	(8 957)	16.9%	(6 385)	7.5%	(20 990)	24.6%	(7 835)	31.9%	(18.5%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	704	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	704	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(8 929)	(10 000)	-	-	(4 783)	53.6%	-	-	(4 783)	47.8%	-	21.7%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 929)	(10 000)	-	-	(4 783)	53.6%	-	-	(4 783)	47.8%	-	21.7%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(8 226)	(9 337)	-	-	(4 783)	58.2%	-	-	(4 783)	51.2%	-	22.2%	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(4 937)	1 762	31 908	(646.2%)	22 868	(463.1%)	24 995	1 418.9%	79 771	4 528.5%	(4 632)	(221.0%)	(639.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 218	71 007	71 007	176.6%	102 916	255.9%	125 783	177.1%	71 007	100.0%	104 478	38.2%	20.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	35 281	72 769	102 916	291.7%	125 783	356.5%	150 778	207.2%	150 778	207.2%	99 845	248.3%	51.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 002	19.8%	1 064	4.2%	836	3.3%	18 373	72.7%	25 275	20.0%	18 028	71.3%	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 129	63.5%	556	2.7%	363	1.8%	6 638	32.1%	20 487	16.4%	13 074	63.2%	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	24 551	61.9%	764	1.9%	601	1.5%	13 750	34.7%	39 666	31.4%	7 046	17.8%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 209	47.2%	349	1.8%	300	1.5%	9 648	49.5%	19 506	15.4%	17 444	90.5%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 435	41.8%	285	1.9%	248	1.6%	8 435	54.8%	15 404	12.2%	18 549	120.4%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 592	-	-
Other	549	9.5%	91	1.6%	86	1.5%	5 080	87.5%	5 806	4.6%	3 076	53.0%	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	58 876	46.6%	3 110	2.5%	2 433	1.9%	61 924	49.0%	126 343	100.0%	83 011	65.7%	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	818	63.4%	99	7.7%	26	2.0%	348	27.0%	1 291	1.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	7 709	53.0%	357	2.5%	212	1.5%	6 255	43.0%	14 532	11.5%	748	5.1%	-
Households	50 348	45.6%	2 654	2.4%	2 196	2.0%	55 321	50.1%	110 519	87.5%	61 846	56.0%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 418	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	58 876	46.6%	3 110	2.5%	2 433	1.9%	61 924	49.0%	126 343	100.0%	83 011	65.7%	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	10 010	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 010	12.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 970	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 970	3.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 683	32.1%	78	1.5%	2	-	3 471	66.3%	5 234	6.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	64 321	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 321	77.9%
<b>Total</b>	78 984	95.7%	78	1.1%	2	-	3 471	4.2%	82 535	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A. Paulse (Acting)	044 203 3004
Financial Manager	Mr F. Lotter	044 203 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**WESTERN CAPE: BITOU (WC047)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>662 413</b>	<b>638 493</b>	<b>176 095</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>218 896</b>	<b>33.0%</b>	<b>184 584</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>579 575</b>	<b>90.8%</b>	<b>149 932</b>	<b>70.8%</b>	<b>23.1%</b>
Operating Revenue	130 947	130 947	35 309	27.0%	27 944	21.3%	29 197	22.3%	92 449	70.6%	26 306	77.9%	11.0%
Property rates	-	-	567	-	689	-	726	-	1 982	-	713	-	1.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	165 844	165 844	33 164	20.0%	40 030	24.1%	41 779	25.2%	114 974	69.3%	34 544	61.2%	20.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	67 808	67 808	18 921	27.9%	20 115	29.7%	22 375	33.0%	61 411	90.6%	18 303	80.3%	22.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	53 310	53 310	20 185	37.9%	19 609	36.8%	18 806	35.3%	58 600	109.9%	10 957	72.4%	71.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	31 443	31 443	11 652	37.1%	11 519	36.6%	11 005	35.0%	34 175	108.7%	6 855	76.6%	60.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 560	1 560	244	15.6%	237	15.2%	302	19.4%	783	50.2%	243	8.2%	24.0%
Interest earned - external investments	8 842	8 842	2 331	26.4%	1 420	16.1%	3 600	40.7%	7 350	83.1%	20 404	289.3%	(82.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 654	5 654	1 925	34.1%	2 457	43.5%	3 216	56.9%	7 598	134.4%	1 296	78.6%	148.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	23 813	23 813	197	0.8%	27 438	115.2%	20 885	87.7%	48 520	203.8%	3 071	31.1%	580.0%
Licences and permits	2 500	2 500	159	6.3%	160	6.4%	167	6.7%	486	19.4%	174	6.8%	(4.0%)
Agency services	1 372	1 372	284	20.7%	833	60.7%	-	-	1 117	81.4%	274	51.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	149 028	125 108	49 758	33.4%	63 246	42.4%	30 880	24.7%	143 884	115.0%	23 632	69.3%	30.7%
Other own revenue	19 511	19 511	1 399	7.2%	3 199	16.4%	1 647	8.4%	6 245	32.0%	3 159	69.7%	(47.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	782	782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>617 565</b>	<b>593 645</b>	<b>116 902</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>171 314</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>138 308</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>426 524</b>	<b>71.8%</b>	<b>110 803</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>24.8%</b>
Employee related costs	209 541	209 541	48 812	23.3%	58 765	28.0%	53 597	25.6%	161 174	76.9%	49 217	75.1%	8.9%
Remuneration of councillors	7 047	7 047	1 394	19.8%	1 431	20.3%	2 133	30.3%	4 958	70.4%	1 551	69.8%	37.5%
Debt impairment	20 112	20 112	5 028	25.0%	6 020	29.9%	5 028	25.0%	16 076	79.9%	3 467	64.8%	45.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 908	29 908	7 570	25.3%	7 807	26.1%	12 339	41.3%	27 716	92.7%	6 844	73.3%	80.3%
Finance charges	17 805	17 805	237	1.3%	8 576	48.2%	226	1.3%	9 039	50.8%	343	53.9%	(34.0%)
Bulk purchases	112 024	112 024	16 545	14.8%	37 705	33.7%	26 809	23.9%	81 059	72.4%	24 191	68.9%	10.8%
Other Materials	3 237	3 237	520	16.1%	1 135	35.1%	996	30.8%	2 651	81.9%	4 904	51.6%	(79.7%)
Contracted services	139 445	115 525	21 590	15.5%	35 895	25.7%	24 238	21.0%	81 723	70.7%	13 940	46.6%	73.9%
Transfers and grants	11 500	11 500	2 595	22.6%	364	3.2%	1 831	15.9%	4 791	41.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	66 946	66 946	12 611	18.8%	13 616	20.3%	11 109	16.6%	37 336	55.8%	6 347	40.9%	75.0%
Less on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>44 848</b>	<b>44 848</b>	<b>59 193</b>		<b>47 582</b>		<b>46 276</b>		<b>153 051</b>		<b>39 129</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 545	79 162	7 130	18.5%	10 654	27.6%	48 376	61.1%	66 160	83.6%	16 571	43.1%	191.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>83 393</b>	<b>124 011</b>	<b>66 322</b>		<b>58 236</b>		<b>94 652</b>		<b>219 211</b>		<b>55 700</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>83 393</b>	<b>124 011</b>	<b>66 322</b>		<b>58 236</b>		<b>94 652</b>		<b>219 211</b>		<b>55 700</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>83 393</b>	<b>124 011</b>	<b>66 322</b>		<b>58 236</b>		<b>94 652</b>		<b>219 211</b>		<b>55 700</b>		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>83 393</b>	<b>124 011</b>	<b>66 322</b>		<b>58 236</b>		<b>94 652</b>		<b>219 211</b>		<b>55 700</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>81 969</b>	<b>122 586</b>	<b>13 252</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>22 673</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>51 991</b>	<b>42.4%</b>	<b>87 917</b>	<b>71.7%</b>	<b>23 966</b>	<b>36.5%</b>	<b>116.9%</b>
Source of Finance	24 211	24 210	5 811	24.0%	4 741	19.6%	1 538	6.4%	12 090	49.9%	13 495	46.8%	(88.6%)
National Government	10 703	51 320	-	-	134	1.3%	45 088	87.9%	45 222	88.1%	49	39.0%	91 037.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	34 914	75 530	5 811	16.6%	4 875	14.0%	46 626	61.7%	57 312	75.9%	13 545	46.2%	244.2%
Transfers recognised - capital	47 055	47 056	7 441	15.8%	17 798	37.8%	5 365	11.4%	30 605	65.0%	8 333	43.3%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	47 055	47 056	7 441	15.8%	17 798	37.8%	5 365	11.4%	30 605	65.0%	8 333	43.3%	(35.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>81 969</b>	<b>122 586</b>	<b>13 252</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>22 673</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>51 991</b>	<b>42.4%</b>	<b>87 917</b>	<b>71.7%</b>	<b>23 966</b>	<b>36.5%</b>	<b>116.9%</b>
Governance and Administration	2 092	2 092	211	10.1%	294	14.0%	591	28.2%	1 096	52.4%	91	37.0%	550.2%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 092	2 092	82	3.9%	130	6.2%	36	1.7%	248	11.9%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	129	-	164	-	555	-	848	-	91	511.0%	-
Community and Public Safety	6 032	56 148	2 300	38.1%	595	9.9%	45 348	80.8%	48 242	85.9%	3 445	36.8%	1 216.4%
Community & Social Services	703	703	190	27.0%	584	83.0%	236	33.5%	1 009	143.5%	1 251	12.4%	(81.2%)
Sport And Recreation	4 978	4 978	2 110	42.4%	-	-	2	-	2 112	42.4%	2 176	-	(99.9%)
Public Safety	350	350	-	-	12	3.3%	-	-	12	3.3%	17	31.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	50 117	-	-	-	-	45 110	90.0%	45 110	90.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	27 318	22 218	4 830	17.7%	7 945	29.1%	395	1.8%	13 170	59.3%	6 635	22.8%	(94.0%)
Planning and Development	2 094	2 094	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	6	0.2%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	25 224	20 124	4 830	19.1%	7 945	31.5%	395	2.0%	13 170	65.4%	6 629	26.9%	(94.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	46 527	42 128	5 912	12.7%	11 539	24.8%	5 658	13.4%	23 109	54.9%	13 134	26.0%	(56.9%)
Electricity	12 306	12 306	821	6.7%	1 771	14.4%	1 432	11.6%	4 024	32.7%	3 176	14.4%	(54.9%)
Water	13 820	12 320	1 056	7.6%	4 404	31.9%	2 920	23.7%	8 381	68.0%	4 309	33.3%	(32.2%)
Waste Water Management	19 402	16 502	4 025	20.7%	5 343	27.5%	1 305	7.9%	10 673	64.7%	5 649	34.7%	(76.9%)
Waste Management	1 000	1 000	1 000	1.0%	21	2.1%	-	-	31	3.1%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	-	-	2 300	-	662	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19								2017/18				Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	649 701	651 742	126 679	19.5%	197 120	30.3%	180 893	27.8%	504 691	77.4%	141 606	74.5%	27.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	121 803	117 255	30 366	24.9%	39 612	32.5%	28 766	24.5%	98 744	84.2%	21 570	86.1%	33.4%
Service charges	296 172	277 489	63 787	21.5%	70 889	23.9%	75 512	27.2%	210 183	75.7%	45 881	59.9%	64.6%
Other revenue	30 053	30 493	3 661	12.2%	21 143	70.4%	22 991	75.4%	47 794	156.3%	6 335	71.4%	262.9%
Government - operating	149 028	132 635	16 527	11.1%	48 966	32.9%	31 590	23.8%	97 083	73.2%	23 992	67.6%	31.7%
Government - capital	38 545	79 770	10 850	28.1%	12 100	31.4%	16 699	20.9%	39 649	49.7%	20 725	112.7%	(19.4%)
Interest	14 101	14 101	1 489	10.6%	4 409	31.3%	5 335	37.8%	11 233	79.7%	23 102	214.8%	(76.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(544 409)	(548 996)	(111 818)	20.5%	(153 348)	28.2%	(120 941)	22.0%	(386 107)	70.3%	(102 143)	55.2%	18.4%
Suppliers and employees	(517 337)	(521 924)	(108 966)	21.1%	(144 408)	27.9%	(118 884)	22.8%	(372 277)	71.3%	(101 800)	54.3%	16.8%
Finance charges	(15 572)	(15 572)	(237)	1.5%	(8 576)	55.1%	(226)	1.5%	(9 039)	58.0%	(343)	74.3%	(34.0%)
Transfers and grants	(11 500)	(11 500)	(2 595)	22.6%	(364)	3.2%	(1 831)	15.9%	(4 791)	41.7%	(0)	85.0%	663 355.1%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	105 292	102 746	14 860	14.1%	43 772	41.6%	59 952	58.3%	118 584	115.4%	39 463	174.1%	51.9%
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	130	130	6 105	4 694.4%	-	-	-	-	6 105	4 694.4%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 274	1 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2	2	3	157.9%	-	-	-	-	3	157.9%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 146)	(1 146)	6 102	(532.6%)	-	-	-	-	6 102	(532.6%)	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(66 470)	(124 827)	(13 252)	19.9%	(29 484)	44.4%	(51 991)	41.7%	(94 727)	75.9%	(49 823)	114.7%	4.4%
Capital assets	(66 470)	(124 827)	(13 252)	19.9%	(29 484)	44.4%	(51 991)	41.7%	(94 727)	75.9%	(49 823)	114.7%	4.4%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(66 340)	(124 697)	(7 147)	10.8%	(29 484)	44.4%	(51 991)	41.7%	(88 622)	71.1%	(49 823)	114.7%	4.4%
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	352	352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	352	352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(19 223)	(19 223)	(185)	1.0%	(17 248)	89.7%	(202)	1.1%	(17 634)	91.7%	(346)	72.9%	(41.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(19 223)	(19 223)	(185)	1.0%	(17 248)	89.7%	(202)	1.1%	(17 634)	91.7%	(346)	72.9%	(41.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(18 871)	(18 871)	(185)	1.0%	(17 248)	91.4%	(202)	1.1%	(17 634)	93.4%	(346)	(38.7%)	(41.7%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	20 081	(40 822)	7 528	37.5%	(2 959)	(14.7%)	7 759	(19.0%)	12 328	(30.2%)	(10 706)	2 725.3%	(172.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	179 852	140 814	136 997	76.2%	144 525	80.4%	141 566	100.5%	136 997	97.3%	165 935	100.0%	(14.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	199 934	99 992	144 525	72.3%	141 566	70.8%	149 325	149.3%	149 325	149.3%	155 229	122.1%	(3.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 495	12.4%	3 858	6.4%	3 774	6.2%	45 279	75.0%	60 407	26.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 589	40.9%	1 990	7.7%	1 206	4.7%	12 115	46.8%	25 900	11.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 581	18.5%	2 346	5.7%	1 466	3.6%	29 576	72.2%	40 969	17.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 248	11.1%	3 680	6.5%	3 637	6.5%	42 706	75.9%	56 271	24.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 622	8.8%	2 208	5.4%	2 100	5.1%	33 214	80.7%	41 143	17.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	135	1.9%	236	3.3%	82	1.1%	6 772	93.7%	7 225	3.1%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	35 670	15.4%	14 318	6.2%	12 264	5.3%	169 663	73.2%	231 915	100.0%	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	316	11.6%	226	8.3%	201	7.4%	1 981	72.7%	2 724	1.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	465	16.2%	210	7.3%	211	7.4%	1 979	69.1%	2 864	1.2%	-	-	-
Households	34 888	15.4%	13 883	6.1%	11 853	5.2%	165 703	73.2%	226 326	97.6%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	35 670	15.4%	14 318	6.2%	12 264	5.3%	169 663	73.2%	231 915	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	393	81.8%	76	15.8%	9	1.8%	3	0.6%	481	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	393	81.8%	76	15.8%	9	1.8%	3	0.6%	481	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thozamile Sompani (acting MM)	044 501 3172
Financial Manager	Mr Vincent Bongani Mkhofa	044 501 3024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>839 119</b>	<b>878 651</b>	<b>252 624</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>267 244</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>221 462</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>741 330</b>	<b>84.4%</b>	<b>204 030</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	198 171	199 551	59 622	30.1%	62 561	31.6%	34 789	17.4%	156 972	78.7%	34 910	76.1%	(3.3%)	
Service charges	369 201	380 245	74 904	20.3%	76 605	20.7%	71 731	18.9%	223 241	58.7%	65 742	63.9%	9.1%	
Other revenue	42 543	41 852	45 408	106.7%	64 963	152.7%	57 211	136.7%	161 582	400.4%	42 219	342.6%	35.5%	
Government - operating	153 822	168 328	45 168	29.4%	43 027	28.0%	32 199	19.1%	120 395	71.5%	39 792	90.6%	(19.1%)	
Government - capital	53 360	66 652	25 633	48.0%	17 657	33.1%	23 055	34.6%	66 345	99.5%	18 319	67.1%	25.9%	
Interest	22 023	22 023	1 888	8.6%	2 431	11.0%	2 477	11.2%	6 796	30.9%	3 048	32.6%	(18.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(721 719)</b>	<b>(763 814)</b>	<b>(226 204)</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>(201 646)</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>(183 753)</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(611 604)</b>	<b>80.1%</b>	<b>(158 126)</b>	<b>85.0%</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(704 174)	(745 760)	(223 855)	31.8%	(195 550)	27.8%	(180 010)	24.1%	(599 415)	80.4%	(154 485)	87.7%	16.5%	
Finance charges	(14 395)	(14 405)	(2 226)	15.5%	(5 977)	41.5%	(1 812)	12.6%	(10 015)	69.5%	(3 022)	43.0%	(40.1%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 150)	(3 650)	(122)	3.9%	(120)	3.8%	(1 932)	52.9%	(2 174)	59.6%	(619)	11.7%	212.3%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>117 400</b>	<b>114 837</b>	<b>26 419</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>65 598</b>	<b>55.9%</b>	<b>37 709</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>129 726</b>	<b>113.0%</b>	<b>45 904</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>(17.9%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>(994)</b>	<b>(99.4%)</b>	<b>(384)</b>	<b>(38.4%)</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(294.7%)</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(294.7%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	580	-	370	-	245	-	1 195	-	511	-	(52.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(341)	-	-	-	(1 239)	-	(1 580)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(147 687)</b>	<b>(207 292)</b>	<b>(24 203)</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>(21 043)</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>(32 622)</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>(77 867)</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>(30 647)</b>	<b>55.0%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	
Capital assets	(147 687)	(207 292)	(24 203)	16.4%	(21 043)	14.2%	(32 622)	15.7%	(77 867)	37.6%	(30 647)	55.0%	6.4%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(146 687)</b>	<b>(206 292)</b>	<b>(23 964)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(20 673)</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>(33 616)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(78 252)</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>(30 136)</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>50 965</b>	<b>72 101</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>(3 373)</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>(132.5%)</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	569	-	893	-	1 462	-	(3 553)	-	(125.1%)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 196	71 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	770	793	192	24.9%	152	19.7%	204	25.8%	548	69.1%	180	109.7%	13.4%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(16 736)</b>	<b>(16 736)</b>	<b>(3 266)</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>(7 855)</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>(3 688)</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>(14 809)</b>	<b>88.5%</b>	<b>(3 373)</b>	<b>70.8%</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(16 736)	(16 736)	(3 266)	19.5%	(7 855)	46.9%	(3 688)	22.0%	(14 809)	88.5%	(3 373)	70.8%	9.3%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>34 229</b>	<b>55 364</b>	<b>(3 075)</b>	<b>(9.0%)</b>	<b>(7 134)</b>	<b>(20.8%)</b>	<b>(2 590)</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>(12 799)</b>	<b>(23.1%)</b>	<b>(6 745)</b>	<b>(91.8%)</b>	<b>(61.6%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>4 942</b>	<b>(36 091)</b>	<b>(619)</b>	<b>(12.5%)</b>	<b>37 791</b>	<b>764.7%</b>	<b>1 503</b>	<b>(4.2%)</b>	<b>38 675</b>	<b>(107.2%)</b>	<b>9 022</b>	<b>323.3%</b>	<b>(83.3%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	67 227	-	75 917	112.9%	75 298	112.0%	113 089	-	75 917	-	136 533	98.9%	(17.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	72 169	(36 091)	75 298	104.3%	113 089	156.7%	114 592	(317.5%)	114 592	(317.5%)	145 555	121.1%	(21.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 166	14.4%	2 416	3.4%	1 385	2.0%	56 414	80.2%	70 381	27.0%	20	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 324	59.9%	1 610	5.9%	863	3.2%	8 454	31.0%	27 251	10.4%	2	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 609	23.3%	2 206	3.5%	1 556	2.5%	44 277	70.7%	62 647	24.0%	39	1%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 527	8.5%	738	2.5%	582	1.9%	26 037	87.1%	29 884	11.5%	5	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 810	6.8%	474	1.8%	321	1.2%	23 844	90.2%	26 449	10.1%	6	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	445	6.5%	72	1.1%	41	0.6%	6 253	91.8%	6 811	2.6%	9	1%	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 987	11.6%	1 501	3.5%	1 629	3.8%	34 802	81.1%	42 919	16.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 304)	192.3%	227	(4.2%)	115	(2.2%)	4 603	(85.9%)	(5 359)	(2.1%)	4	(1%)	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>40 563</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>9 244</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>6 491</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>204 684</b>	<b>78.4%</b>	<b>260 983</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	(155)	(5.9%)	105	4.0%	89	3.4%	2 584	98.5%	2 623	1.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	15 026	25.4%	2 462	4.2%	1 804	3.1%	39 796	67.4%	59 088	22.6%	-	-	-
Households	25 692	12.9%	6 677	3.4%	4 598	2.3%	162 305	81.4%	199 272	76.4%	85	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>40 563</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>9 244</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>6 491</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>204 684</b>	<b>78.4%</b>	<b>260 983</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	279	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	12.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 938	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 938	87.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 217</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 217</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kam Chetty	044 302 6590
Financial Manager	Mr Mbulelo Memani	044 302 6463

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
Receipts	386 062	404 600	74 393	19.3%	8 142	2.1%	133 189	32.9%	215 725	53.3%	67 965	61.6%	96.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	211 462	211 462	6 941	3.3%	7 451	3.5%	21 437	10.1%	35 930	16.9%	24 574	34.8%	(12.8%)
Government - operating	158 885	177 422	67 452	42.5%	459	3%	111 752	63.0%	179 663	101.3%	40 243	100.7%	177.7%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	15 715	15 715	-	-	232	1.5%	-	-	232	1.5%	3 148	29.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(382 965)	(397 503)	(46 032)	12.0%	(58 380)	15.2%	(53 462)	13.4%	(157 874)	39.7%	(55 387)	55.0%	(3.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(382 965)	(397 503)	(46 032)	12.0%	(58 380)	15.2%	(53 462)	13.4%	(157 874)	39.7%	(55 387)	55.0%	(3.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>3 097</b>	<b>7 097</b>	<b>28 361</b>	<b>915.8%</b>	<b>(50 238)</b>	<b>(1 622.3%)</b>	<b>79 727</b>	<b>1 123.4%</b>	<b>57 850</b>	<b>815.1%</b>	<b>12 578</b>	<b>183.4%</b>	<b>533.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
Receipts	1 365	1 365	(148 587)	(10 885.5%)	52 946	3 878.8%	104 336	7 643.7%	8 695	637.0%	(14 368)	-	(826.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 156	3 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(1 791)	(1 791)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(148 587)	-	52 946	-	104 336	-	8 695	-	(14 368)	-	(826.2%)
Payments	(9 303)	(13 303)	(35)	4%	(609)	6.5%	(243)	1.8%	(886)	6.7%	(670)	18.2%	(63.7%)
Capital assets	(9 303)	(13 303)	(35)	4%	(609)	6.5%	(243)	1.8%	(886)	6.7%	(670)	18.2%	(63.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(7 938)</b>	<b>(11 938)</b>	<b>(148 622)</b>	<b>1 872.2%</b>	<b>52 338</b>	<b>(659.3%)</b>	<b>104 093</b>	<b>(871.9%)</b>	<b>7 809</b>	<b>(65.4%)</b>	<b>(15 038)</b>	<b>2 250.0%</b>	<b>(792.2%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(4 842)</b>	<b>(4 841)</b>	<b>(120 261)</b>	<b>2 483.9%</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>(43.4%)</b>	<b>183 820</b>	<b>(3 796.9%)</b>	<b>65 659</b>	<b>(1 356.2%)</b>	<b>(2 460)</b>	<b>(486.2%)</b>	<b>(7 571.1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	169 768	169 768	129 446	76.2%	9 185	5.4%	11 285	6.6%	129 446	76.2%	69 872	88.6%	(83.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	164 926	164 927	9 185	5.6%	11 285	6.8%	195 105	118.3%	195 105	118.3%	67 411	39.7%	189.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	105	11.2%	85	9.1%	41	4.4%	705	75.4%	935	2.8%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	262	8%	12 260	38.0%	230	7%	19 551	60.5%	32 302	97.2%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>12 345</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>20 256</b>	<b>60.9%</b>	<b>33 238</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	105	11.2%	85	9.1%	41	4.4%	705	75.4%	935	2.8%	-	-	-
Other	262	8%	12 260	38.0%	230	7%	19 551	60.5%	32 302	97.2%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>12 345</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>20 256</b>	<b>60.9%</b>	<b>33 238</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	529	58.2%	77	8.5%	133	14.6%	169	18.7%	908	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>58.2%</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>908</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Stratu	044 803 1315
Financial Manager	Mr Jan-Willem de Jager	044 803 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	61 836	61 836	27 026	43.7%	12 074	19.5%	20 258	32.8%	59 358	96.0%	21 228	92.0%	(4.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 785	3 785	1 434	37.9%	918	24.2%	606	16.0%	2 958	78.1%	697	84.2%	(13.0%)	
Service charges	16 362	16 362	3 473	21.2%	4 161	25.4%	4 022	24.6%	11 656	71.2%	3 743	88.9%	7.4%	
Other revenue	9 776	9 776	4 586	46.9%	3 746	38.3%	11 635	119.0%	19 967	204.2%	13 081	298.9%	(11.1%)	
Government - operating	20 222	20 222	8 768	43.4%	3 021	14.9%	3 753	18.6%	15 542	76.9%	3 506	54.4%	7.0%	
Government - capital	10 367	10 367	8 476	81.8%	-	-	-	-	8 476	81.8%	-	-	-	
Interest	1 324	1 324	290	21.9%	228	17.2%	242	18.3%	760	57.4%	201	44.1%	20.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(55 212)	(55 212)	(20 118)	36.4%	(17 424)	31.6%	(15 204)	27.5%	(52 746)	95.5%	(12 794)	73.3%	18.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(54 877)	(54 877)	(20 059)	36.6%	(19 282)	35.1%	(15 652)	28.5%	(54 993)	100.2%	(15 821)	77.8%	(1.1%)	
Finance charges	(7)	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(328)	(328)	(58)	17.8%	1 858	(566.5%)	447	(136.4%)	2 247	(685.1%)	3 027	(665.4%)	(85.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>6 624</b>	<b>6 624</b>	<b>6 909</b>	<b>104.3%</b>	<b>(5 350)</b>	<b>(80.8%)</b>	<b>5 054</b>	<b>76.3%</b>	<b>6 613</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>8 434</b>	<b>179.8%</b>	<b>(40.1%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	-	-	6 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	100.0%	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	6 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	100.0%	-	
Payments	(10 367)	(10 367)	(3 358)	32.4%	(2 006)	19.3%	(3 364)	32.4%	(8 728)	84.2%	(525)	30.1%	540.6%	
Capital assets	(10 367)	(10 367)	(3 358)	32.4%	(2 006)	19.3%	(3 364)	32.4%	(8 728)	84.2%	(525)	30.1%	540.6%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(10 367)</b>	<b>(10 367)</b>	<b>2 642</b>	<b>(25.5%)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(3 364)</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>(728)</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>(525)</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>540.6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	33	33	14	41.0%	47	143.7%	14	41.9%	75	226.7%	10	194.2%	41.5%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	33	33	14	41.0%	47	143.7%	14	41.9%	75	226.7%	10	194.2%	41.5%	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>143.7%</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>41.9%</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>226.7%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>194.2%</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(3 710)</b>	<b>(3 710)</b>	<b>9 564</b>	<b>(257.8%)</b>	<b>(5 308)</b>	<b>143.1%</b>	<b>1 704</b>	<b>(45.9%)</b>	<b>5 960</b>	<b>(160.6%)</b>	<b>7 919</b>	<b>(341.4%)</b>	<b>(78.5%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 346	4 346	13 654	314.2%	23 218	534.2%	17 910	412.1%	13 654	314.2%	17 646	169.6%	1.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	636	636	23 218	3 649.6%	17 910	2 815.3%	19 614	3 083.0%	19 614	3 083.0%	25 565	1 957.8%	(23.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	100	12.7%	38	4.8%	39	5.0%	609	77.5%	786	9.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	763	45.1%	117	6.9%	75	4.5%	735	43.5%	1 691	19.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	246	9.4%	28	1.0%	18	0.7%	2 333	88.9%	2 625	30.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	136	14.4%	44	4.7%	35	3.8%	727	77.2%	942	10.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	136	24.2%	29	5.2%	32	5.7%	364	64.8%	561	6.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	51	7.0%	46	6.2%	23	3.1%	614	83.7%	733	8.5%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	1 161	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 161	13.5%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15	12.0%	0	0.0%	1	0.1%	110	87.0%	127	1.5%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 448</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>1 463</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>5 493</b>	<b>63.7%</b>	<b>8 627</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	57	2.9%	321	16.5%	52	2.7%	1 511	77.8%	1 941	22.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	696	26.1%	453	17.0%	53	2.0%	1 462	54.9%	2 663	30.9%	-	-	-
Households	695	17.3%	690	17.1%	118	2.9%	2 520	62.6%	4 023	46.6%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 448</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>1 463</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>5 493</b>	<b>63.7%</b>	<b>8 627</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms AS Groenewald (Alida) - Acting MM	023 551 1019
Financial Manager	Mrs A S Groenewald (Alida)	023 551 1019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	87 735	87 396	23 736	27.1%	12 983	14.8%	15 263	17.5%	51 982	59.5%	22 675	83.4%	(32.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 935	3 147	1 043	35.5%	798	27.2%	644	20.5%	2 486	79.0%	608	77.3%	6.0%	
Service charges	19 076	19 963	4 202	22.0%	4 059	21.3%	4 858	24.3%	13 119	65.7%	4 616	62.6%	5.2%	
Other revenue	6 627	3 891	(124)	(1.9%)	(257)	(3.9%)	226	5.8%	(155)	(4.0%)	1 274	23.8%	(82.3%)	
Government - operating	43 823	42 395	10 545	24.1%	7 788	17.8%	6 229	14.7%	24 562	57.9%	13 695	89.8%	(54.5%)	
Government - capital	12 400	14 468	7 318	59.0%	(103)	(.8%)	2 612	18.1%	9 827	67.9%	1 780	-	46.8%	
Interest	2 873	3 531	753	26.2%	697	24.3%	695	19.7%	2 145	60.7%	702	67.6%	(1.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(71 418)	(69 197)	(8 443)	11.8%	(11 646)	16.3%	(8 727)	12.6%	(28 816)	41.6%	(16 232)	67.5%	(46.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(71 363)	(67 906)	(8 443)	11.8%	(11 646)	16.3%	(8 727)	12.9%	(28 816)	42.4%	(16 232)	67.5%	(46.2%)	
Finance charges	(55)	(55)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(1 236)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>16 317</b>	<b>18 199</b>	<b>15 294</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>1 337</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>6 536</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>23 167</b>	<b>127.3%</b>	<b>6 443</b>	<b>529.0%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(15 584)	(21 961)	(2 242)	14.4%	(2 084)	13.4%	(3 601)	16.4%	(7 928)	36.1%	(3 114)	-	15.7%	
Capital assets	(15 584)	(21 961)	(2 242)	14.4%	(2 084)	13.4%	(3 601)	16.4%	(7 928)	36.1%	(3 114)	-	15.7%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(15 584)</b>	<b>(21 961)</b>	<b>(2 242)</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>(2 084)</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>(3 601)</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>(7 928)</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>(3 114)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	39	27	13	33.9%	15	38.6%	2	7.6%	30	112.7%	(1)	-	(400.7%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	39	27	13	33.9%	15	38.6%	2	7.6%	30	112.7%	(1)	-	(400.7%)	
Payments	(24)	(61)	(22)	90.3%	(17)	69.7%	(14)	23.6%	(53)	87.1%	(22)	-	(34.2%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(24)	(61)	(22)	90.3%	(17)	69.7%	(14)	23.6%	(53)	87.1%	(22)	-	(34.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>(34)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>(59.1%)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(12.8%)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>67.0%</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(45.2%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>(3 796)</b>	<b>13 043</b>	<b>1 745.2%</b>	<b>(749)</b>	<b>(100.2%)</b>	<b>2 922</b>	<b>(77.0%)</b>	<b>15 216</b>	<b>(400.8%)</b>	<b>3 307</b>	<b>307.8%</b>	<b>(11.6%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	30 400	25 414	25 414	83.6%	38 457	126.5%	37 708	148.4%	25 414	100.0%	30 978	95.7%	21.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 147	21 618	38 457	123.5%	37 708	121.1%	40 630	187.9%	40 630	187.9%	34 285	112.8%	18.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	473	10.0%	230	4.9%	218	4.6%	3 816	80.6%	4 736	36.3%	16	3%	5 284
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	554	30.4%	227	12.4%	148	8.1%	897	49.1%	1 826	14.0%	0	-	810
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	77	5.4%	36	2.5%	12	.9%	1 310	91.3%	1 435	11.0%	0	-	354
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	149	5.9%	183	7.3%	132	5.2%	2 058	81.6%	2 523	19.3%	5	2%	2 656
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	158	7.7%	112	5.5%	97	4.7%	1 678	82.1%	2 045	15.7%	4	2%	2 452
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 413
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	4.8%	9	1.9%	8	1.6%	453	91.7%	494	3.8%	-	-	200
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 434</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>10 212</b>	<b>78.2%</b>	<b>13 059</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>13 170</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	108	13.7%	103	13.0%	74	9.4%	505	63.9%	790	6.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	209	15.4%	57	4.2%	27	2.0%	1 063	78.3%	1 357	10.4%	-	-	-
Households	1 117	10.2%	637	5.8%	513	4.7%	8 644	79.2%	10 912	83.6%	25	2%	13 170
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 434</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>10 212</b>	<b>78.2%</b>	<b>13 059</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>13 170</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H Mettler (Heinrich)	023 541 1320
Financial Manager	Mr J Neethling (Jannie)	023 541 1036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	307 338	348 886	99 761	32.5%	106 134	34.5%	61 985	17.8%	267 879	76.8%	92 315	77.1%	(32.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	32 629	35 380	10 621	32.5%	9 414	28.9%	5 793	16.4%	25 828	73.0%	5 122	72.0%	13.1%	
Service charges	113 763	110 651	25 370	22.3%	24 859	21.8%	26 999	24.4%	77 228	69.8%	23 259	72.3%	16.1%	
Other revenue	30 746	26 154	2 119	6.9%	1 536	5.0%	1 348	5.2%	5 003	19.1%	5 508	52.2%	(75.5%)	
Government - operating	102 893	145 752	52 246	50.8%	55 783	54.2%	24 980	17.1%	133 009	91.3%	20 903	73.2%	19.5%	
Government - capital	23 087	27 511	8 725	37.8%	13 841	60.0%	1 913	7.0%	24 479	89.0%	36 609	98.6%	(94.8%)	
Interest	4 200	3 437	680	16.2%	700	16.7%	952	27.7%	2 331	67.8%	914	67.3%	4.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(276 539)	(319 318)	(71 307)	25.8%	(102 781)	37.2%	(57 047)	17.9%	(231 134)	72.4%	(52 868)	66.5%	7.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(274 531)	(316 989)	(70 700)	25.8%	(101 584)	37.0%	(56 382)	17.8%	(228 666)	72.1%	(52 580)	66.8%	7.2%	
Finance charges	(1 358)	(1 719)	(467)	34.4%	(942)	69.3%	(662)	38.5%	(2 071)	120.5%	(280)	47.4%	136.4%	
Transfers and grants	(650)	(610)	(140)	21.5%	(255)	39.2%	(2)	0.3%	(397)	65.0%	(9)	13.4%	(76.5%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>30 799</b>	<b>29 568</b>	<b>28 454</b>	<b>92.4%</b>	<b>3 353</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>4 938</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>36 745</b>	<b>124.3%</b>	<b>39 446</b>	<b>105.1%</b>	<b>(87.5%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(24 187)	(28 811)	(3 961)	16.4%	(5 470)	22.6%	(6 235)	21.6%	(15 666)	54.4%	(22 278)	67.1%	(72.0%)	
Capital assets	(24 187)	(28 811)	(3 961)	16.4%	(5 470)	22.6%	(6 235)	21.6%	(15 666)	54.4%	(22 278)	67.1%	(72.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(24 187)</b>	<b>(28 811)</b>	<b>(3 961)</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>(5 470)</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>(6 235)</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>(15 666)</b>	<b>54.4%</b>	<b>(22 278)</b>	<b>67.0%</b>	<b>(72.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
<b>Receipts</b>	103	-	(2)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	14	17.2%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	103	-	(2)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	14	17.2%	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(4 329)	(4 194)	(412)	9.5%	(317)	7.3%	(435)	10.4%	(1 164)	27.8%	(44)	23.4%	884.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 329)	(4 194)	(412)	9.5%	(317)	7.3%	(435)	10.4%	(1 164)	27.8%	(44)	23.4%	884.3%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(4 226)</b>	<b>(4 194)</b>	<b>(413)</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(317)</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>(435)</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(1 166)</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>(31)</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>1 317.3%</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2 386</b>	<b>(3 437)</b>	<b>24 080</b>	<b>1 009.1%</b>	<b>(2 434)</b>	<b>(102.0%)</b>	<b>(1 732)</b>	<b>50.4%</b>	<b>19 913</b>	<b>(579.3%)</b>	<b>17 138</b>	<b>(2 402.6%)</b>	<b>(110.1%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 199	4 854	5 199	100.0%	29 278	563.2%	26 844	553.0%	5 199	107.1%	21 840	66.5%	22.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 585	1 417	29 278	386.0%	26 844	353.9%	25 112	1 772.4%	25 112	1 772.4%	38 978	749.7%	(35.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 925	25.6%	2 154	18.9%	776	6.8%	5 560	48.7%	11 415	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 594	47.4%	573	7.5%	397	5.2%	3 025	39.9%	7 589	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 074	15.9%	725	5.6%	510	3.9%	9 748	74.7%	13 057	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 398	9.1%	682	4.4%	565	3.7%	12 730	82.8%	15 375	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	757	8.1%	430	4.6%	366	3.9%	7 765	83.3%	9 319	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	8.1%	3	5.4%	2	3.6%	48	82.9%	58	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	805	1.8%	1 049	2.3%	1 278	2.8%	41 969	93.1%	45 101	44.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>11 557</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>5 616</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>3 895</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>80 846</b>	<b>79.3%</b>	<b>101 914</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	969	16.5%	436	7.4%	366	6.2%	4 097	69.8%	5 869	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 105	26.9%	440	3.8%	586	5.1%	7 405	64.2%	11 536	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 908	8.6%	4 465	5.6%	2 685	3.4%	65 853	82.4%	79 911	78.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	575	12.5%	274	6.0%	258	5.6%	3 491	75.9%	4 598	4.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>11 557</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>5 616</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>3 895</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>80 846</b>	<b>79.3%</b>	<b>101 914</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	4 259	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 259	45.4%
Bulk Water	593	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	6.3%
PAYE deductions	1 207	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 207	12.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 410	15.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	226	41.2%	13	2.3%	0	.1%	309	56.4%	549	5.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 361	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 361	14.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 056</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>9 378</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Haarhoff	023 414 8100
Financial Manager	Mr C J Kymdell	023 414 8100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>														
Receipts	81 897	109 148	25 184	30.8%	19 474	23.8%	29 985	27.5%	74 642	68.4%	21 228	75.7%	41.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	45 314	63 409	11 792	26.0%	8 177	18.0%	27 748	43.8%	47 718	75.3%	11 880	72.6%	133.6%	
Government - operating	35 883	45 139	13 217	36.8%	11 182	31.2%	2 051	4.5%	26 450	58.6%	9 192	79.0%	(77.7%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	
Interest	700	600	174	24.9%	114	16.3%	186	31.0%	474	79.1%	157	70.5%	18.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(80 051)	(108 223)	(16 384)	20.5%	(21 885)	27.3%	(14 263)	13.2%	(52 532)	48.5%	(18 322)	72.2%	(22.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(52 922)	(108 223)	(16 384)	31.0%	(21 885)	41.4%	(14 263)	13.2%	(52 532)	48.5%	(18 322)	72.2%	(22.2%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(27 128)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>8 799</b>	<b>476.6%</b>	<b>(2 411)</b>	<b>(130.6%)</b>	<b>15 722</b>	<b>1 699.7%</b>	<b>22 110</b>	<b>2 390.4%</b>	<b>2 907</b>	<b>243.5%</b>	<b>440.9%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	250	-	-	358.5%	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	250	-	-	358.5%	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 015)	-	(131)	12.9%	(95)	9.4%	(239)	-	(465)	-	(544)	40.0%	(56.1%)	
Capital assets	(1 015)	-	(131)	12.9%	(95)	9.4%	(239)	-	(465)	-	(544)	40.0%	(56.1%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 015)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(131)</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>(15.2%)</b>	<b>(239)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(215)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(544)</b>	<b>140.7%</b>	<b>(56.1%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>														
Receipts	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>8 669</b>	<b>925.7%</b>	<b>(2 256)</b>	<b>(241.0%)</b>	<b>15 483</b>	<b>1 673.9%</b>	<b>21 895</b>	<b>2 367.2%</b>	<b>2 363</b>	<b>(209.6%)</b>	<b>555.3%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 989	2 989	2 989	100.0%	11 658	390.1%	9 401	314.6%	2 989	100.0%	6 963	98.8%	35.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 925	3 913	11 658	297.0%	9 401	239.5%	24 884	635.9%	24 884	635.9%	9 326	118.2%	166.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22	9%	98	4.1%	203	8.6%	2 036	86.3%	2 359	100.0%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>2 036</b>	<b>86.3%</b>	<b>2 359</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22	9%	98	4.1%	203	8.6%	2 036	86.3%	2 359	100.0%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>2 036</b>	<b>86.3%</b>	<b>2 359</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 361	82.2%	892	8.8%	149	1.5%	765	7.5%	10 166	91.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	68	7.5%	-	-	841	92.5%	909	8.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 361</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1 606</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>11 075</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S. Jooste (Stefanus)	023 449 1066
Financial Manager	Ms Ursula Baartman	023 449 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.